

Official Transcript of Proceedings

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

Title: Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste
138th Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Tuesday, November 19, 2002

Work Order No.: NRC-656

Pages 1-295

NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.
Court Reporters and Transcribers
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 234-4433

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON NUCLEAR WASTE (ACNW)

138TH MEETING

+ + + + +

TUESDAY,

NOVEMBER 19, 2002

+ + + + +

ROCKVILLE, MARYLAND

+ + + + +

The meeting convened in the Auditorium of the Nuclear Regulatory Commission, 2 White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike, Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m., George M. Hornberger, Chairman, presiding.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

- GEORGE M. HORNBERGER Chairman, ACNW
- RAYMOND G. WYMER V i c e
Chairman, ACNW
- B. JOHN GARRICK ACNW
- TIMOTHY KOBETZ ACNW
- MILTON LEVENSON ACNW
- MICHAEL RYAN ACNW

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ACNW STAFF PRESENT:

2 SHER BAHADUR ACNW
3 HOWARD LARSON Special Assistant, ACRS, ACNW
4 JOHN LARKINS ACNW

5

6

7 GUESTS PRESENT:

8 DOUG AMMERMAN Sandia National Laboratories
9 CHRIS BAJWA Spent Fuel Project Office, NRC
10 E. WILLIAM BRACH Spent Fuel Project Office, NRC
11 TOM DANNER NAC International
12 LARRY FISCHER Lawrence Livermore National
13 Laboratories
14 ROBERT FRONCZAK Association of American
15 Railroads
16 BRIAN GUTHERMAN Holtec International
17 ALAN HANSEN Transnuclear
18 IAN HUNTER Transnuclear/COGEMA
19 ROBERT LEWIS Spent Fuel Project Office, NRC
20 PETER SHIH Transnuclear
21 KRIS SINGH Holtec International
22 ALAN SOLER Holtec International
23 MICHAEL YAKSH NAC International

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

I-N-D-E-X

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

<u>Agenda</u>	<u>Page</u>
Introductory Comments -- Statements of Objectives and Overview	
Chairman Hornberger	4
Milton Levenson	5
Transportation Working Group Workshop	
Bill Brach	7
Doug Ammerman	30
Summary of Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Research	91
Vendor Analysis and Testing	
Kris Singh - Holtec	156
Peter Shih - Transnuclear	171
Michael Yaksh - NAC	184
Analysis of Fires	
NRC's SFPO, Chris Bajwa	230
Discussion	248
Comparison of Analysis and Testing to Actual Railway Experience	
Robert Fronczak	258
American Association of Railroads Discussion	270
Public Comments	283

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:30 a.m.

CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: The meeting will come to order. This is the first day of the 138th meeting of the Advisory Committee on Nuclear Waste. My name is George Hornberger, Chairman of the ACNW. The other committee members present are George Wymer -- Raymond Wymer, Vice Chairman, John Garrick, Milt Levenson and Michael Ryan. During today's meeting the Committee will hold a workshop on the transportation of spent fuel and high level waste.

Tim Kobetz is the designated federal official for today's initial session. This meeting is being conducted in accordance with the provisions of the Federal Advisory Committee Act. We have received no requests for time to make oral statements from members of the public regarding today's sessions. Should anyone wish to address the Committee, please make your wishes known to one of the Committee staff. It is requested that speakers use one of the microphones, identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity and volume so that they can be readily heard.

I would like now to turn the meeting over to Milt Levenson who will Chair the Transportation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Working Group sessions. Milt?

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: Thank you, George. Good
3 morning. This is a workshop for the Transportation
4 Working Group. I'm Milt Levenson, Chairman of the
5 Working Group. The Working Group is made up of all
6 five ACNW Committee members. The objective of today's
7 workshop is limited to examining the technical aspects
8 of spent fuel transportation package design, analysis
9 and testing methods to determine whether sufficient
10 evidence exists or additional evidence needs to be
11 obtained to substantiate that spent fuel can be
12 transported safely. In addition, spent fuel and high-
13 level waste transportation experience will be
14 examined, that's tomorrow session, to determine
15 whether the transportation packages have performed as
16 designed.

17 The ACNW will use this information to make
18 recommendations to the Commission as necessary on the
19 technical aspects of transportation of spent fuel. In
20 addition, it is our intent to publish the proceedings
21 of this workshop in an NRC NUREG. On the first day,
22 presentations will be made regarding research,
23 development, analysis and testing of such packages.
24 Presenters include various national labs, cask
25 vendors, industry groups and NRC staff that have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 directly involved in the evaluation of this type over
2 the past 30 years. We focus on the package because if
3 there is no significant package failure, there can be
4 no significant radiation consequences.

5 On the second day, presentations will be
6 made to the Working Group regarding spent fuel and
7 high-level waste transportation safety experience in
8 the U.S. and worldwide. For these discussions, the
9 presenters include various federal regulatory
10 agencies, industry representatives that have been
11 directly involved in the regulation and shipment of
12 spent fuel and high-level waste. Relevant experience,
13 which is obviously omitted from the presentations, and
14 for obvious reasons, is the experience of shipping
15 tens of thousands of nuclear weapons multiple times
16 around the country.

17 Presenters for today's workshop, because
18 it is a workshop, are encouraged to participate in the
19 discussions. If a presenter has a question or
20 comment, please stand your nameplate on end, and that
21 will notify me you have a comment to make. However,
22 I want to caution all participants that I intend to
23 stick strictly to the time schedule in order to not
24 short circuit the later speakers. Members of the
25 public will also have opportunity to make comments and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ask questions. It is requested that when speaking,
2 you first identify yourself, court reporter just
3 doesn't know everyone, and use one of the microphones
4 and speak with sufficient clarify and volume so you
5 can be readily heard.

6 I would like to point out for those of you
7 that hadn't already done so that there's a package of
8 view graphs in the back of the room that's all
9 inclusive for today's meeting. There will be a
10 similar package for tomorrow's meeting. We have
11 received no requests for time to make oral statements,
12 and one written comment from members of the public
13 regarding today's meeting. The written comment will
14 be entered into the transcript of today's meeting.

15 I would like to thank all of today's
16 participants for taking the time and making the effort
17 to participate in the workshop. We will now proceed
18 with the workshop, and I call upon Mr. Bill Brach,
19 Director of NRC's Spent Fuel Project Office for the
20 first presentation.

21 MR. BRACH: Good morning. As Dr. Levenson
22 mentioned, my name is Bill Brach. I'm Director of
23 NRC's Spent Fuel Project Office. If we could have the
24 next -- excuse me, back up to Slide Number 2. In your
25 handout, Slide Number 2 is titled, "Overview," and if

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I can start with that one, Theresa.

2 First, again, good morning. I wanted to
3 thank the ACNW for the invitation in asking the NRC
4 staff to participate and as well as to lead off the
5 discussions for this important workshop. As Dr.
6 Levenson has described, you have a very full and I
7 believe interesting agenda with a broad spectrum of
8 government, government laboratory, industry
9 organization and industry presentations today and
10 tomorrow.

11 This morning in my presentation, I'll
12 briefly discuss our spent fuel transportation
13 activities, status and some of the past as well as the
14 planned transportation studies.

15 Slide 3, key messages, let me start off
16 first by saying, unequivocally, that the NRC staff
17 believes that shipments of spent fuel in the U.S. are
18 safe, and they're safe using the current regulations
19 and our current programs in place. I believe that's
20 an important point, let me just stress that one more
21 time: The staff believes that the shipments of spent
22 fuel in the U.S. are safe using our current programs
23 and our current regulations.

24 Now, this belief is based on NRC's
25 confidence in the shipping containers that we certify

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and the ongoing research in the transportation safety.
2 And also let me add, as noted in Bullet Number 2 on
3 the overhead, that this confidence, if you will, is
4 based as well on the industry's strict compliance with
5 the safety regulations and the conditions of the
6 certificate and conditions of use that have resulted
7 in a strong transportation safety record.

8 The NRC ensures that shipping containers
9 are robust. We do this in many ways. First, by
10 regulating the design and construction of the shipping
11 containers. The NRC staff, in our review process,
12 review the designs, we independently confirm the
13 ability of the containers to meet the regulations and
14 the accident conditions through our modeling, analysis
15 and verification of the licensees with the applicant's
16 analysis and testing.

17 By NRC oversight and principally through
18 the licensee and the user's exercise in implementation
19 of their fundamental responsibility are assuring that
20 containers are built, that they're maintained and that
21 they're used properly and in strict conformance with
22 the certificate and with the regulations.

23 The NRC also follows an aggressive program
24 to investigate and to assess the continued safety of
25 spent fuel shipments. We do this through a number of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 avenues, for example, including analyzing spent fuel
2 transportation experience in the records to better
3 understand safety issues and experiences, we evaluate
4 new transportation issues such as the potential for
5 increased spent fuel shipments, increased and changing
6 radioactive material contents of spent fuel packages,
7 as well as looking at population density and density
8 changes along the routes as well as other factors,
9 such as modeling and analytical capabilities to
10 estimate current and future levels of potential risks
11 to the public as a result of spent fuel
12 transportation.

13 NRC has found that the likelihood of a
14 release from an accident and the associated risks to
15 the public are extremely low. Even though, even so,
16 the NRC continues to maintain our vigilance with
17 regard to our primary mission responsibility to assure
18 public health and safety as an essential part of our
19 oversight of spent fuel transportation. Next slide,
20 please.

21 Clearly, an interest and focus with regard
22 to spent fuel transportation is derived from the
23 prospects of a national repository being built at
24 Yucca Mountain. I want to focus just briefly on NRC's
25 role with regard to transportation as it relates to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the National Geological Repository at Yucca Mountain.
2 NRC's role and responsibilities are guided by
3 legislation -- the Nuclear Waste Policy Act. NRC's
4 primary role in transportation of spent fuel to a
5 repository would be certification of packages used for
6 transport.

7 Section 180(a) of the Nuclear Waste Policy
8 Act prohibits the Secretary of Energy from
9 transporting spent nuclear fuel or high-level waste
10 except in packages that have been certified by the
11 Commission. The NRC has reviewed and certified a
12 number of spent fuel package designs which could be
13 used for the transport of spent fuel to a repository.
14 We have additional designs and design amendments under
15 review and as well we anticipate there will likely be
16 additional designs submitted in the not too distant
17 future.

18 There are additional provisions of the
19 Nuclear Waste Policy Act that also apply to
20 transportation. DOE, as noted in the overhead, is
21 required to follow NRC's advance notification
22 requirements. These requirements pertain to
23 notification and coordination with state governments
24 with regard to plans of spent fuel transportation.
25 The second item related to the DOE requirement to fund

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 state and local governments in Indian tribes with
2 regard to response and preparedness activities is an
3 activity that perhaps some of the DOE presenters
4 later, I believe tomorrow, might be in a better
5 position to add or amplify DOE's current plans.

6 If I could move to the next slide. To
7 provide a perspective, this slide summarizes a picture
8 of the past, the current and the potential future
9 levels of spent fuel transportation. Significant past
10 operations have included, for example, return of
11 reactor fuel to utilities from the closed West Valley
12 Processing Plant back in the early 1980s, as well as
13 current levels that reflect primarily inter-power
14 plant shipments, shipments of some research reactor
15 fuel and other shipments.

16 And I would note for a number of you all
17 that may have seen these same statistics, while 1,300
18 shipments is the number we've represented over the
19 last 20 years, it's actually a little bit higher now.
20 As noted, there are roughly ten to 20 shipments per
21 year, and so in a rounding, it's approximately 1,300,
22 but the overall history for the last 20, 25 years for
23 NRC regulated shipments is in that range.

24 You'll also note on the overhead is a
25 proposed information for the private fuel storage

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 facility. That proposed facility would be located
2 roughly 100 miles west of Salt Lake City while Yucca
3 Mountain is somewhat analogous -- it's about 100
4 miles, approximately, northwest of Las Vegas. Neither
5 of the facilities have yet obtained NRC license for
6 authorization. A PFS, private fuel storage, has
7 applied, and the matter is currently before the staff,
8 before the -- excuse me, it's being considered in
9 hearings before the Atomic Safety Licensing Board.
10 The private fuel storage facility is planning to use
11 the Holtec High Star, High Star and dual-purpose cask
12 system at their facility, and I believe Dr. Chris
13 Singh from Holtec is on the agenda later and will be
14 discussing in much more detail the Holtec dual-purpose
15 dry cask storage system.

16 The Yucca Mountain facility is roughly
17 twice the size in the way of capacity of the private
18 fuel storage facility. The Nuclear Waste Policy Act
19 limits the 70,000 tons of high-level waste at Yucca
20 Mountain to approximately 73,000 metric tons of
21 commercial sector spent fuel. You'll note on the
22 overhead as well the statistics with regard to the
23 planned number of shipments. A private fuel storage
24 facility plan to operate for a 20-year period would
25 have approximately 50 shipments per year, as noted

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with forecasts for shipment. The Yucca Mountain
2 facility, the preliminary information we have at this
3 point from the Department of Energy is that
4 approximately 175 shipments on an annualized basis,
5 130 by rail and approximately 45 by truck. This
6 overhead gives a general summary, if you will, a
7 comparison of the planned shipment profile for these
8 two sites in the coming years.

9 The NRC routinely conducts studies to
10 review the adequacy of the regulations. For
11 transportation regulations, we have completed three
12 major studies to date since the 1970s, with the most
13 recent having been completed in 2000. In addition,
14 our current major activity or effort underway is the
15 package performance study, which I'll discuss briefly
16 in just a minute.

17 After completing the final environment
18 impact statement on the transportation of radioactive
19 material by air and other modes, commonly referred to
20 as NUREG-0170, the Commission, NRC Commission,
21 concluded in 1981 that its transportation regulations
22 are adequate to protect the public against
23 unreasonable risk in the transport of radioactive
24 materials, including spent nuclear fuel. I will note
25 that I believe spent fuel was one of about 25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 radioactive materials addressed in NUREG-0170.

2 The Commission also concluded at that
3 time, however, that prudence dictates that regulatory
4 policy concerning radioactive materials be subject to
5 close and continuing review. In the ensuing years,
6 the NRC has conducted additional transportation risk
7 assessments in other studies that confirm our earlier
8 finding on spent fuel transportation safety.

9 In the mid to late 1980s, to better assess
10 response to spent fuel and spent fuel casks to severe
11 accident conditions, NRC sponsored an examination of
12 collision and fire accident conditions. Lawrence
13 Livermore National Laboratory conducted this effort.
14 It's frequently referred as the Modal study. Larry
15 Fischer from Lawrence Livermore National Lab is also
16 on the agenda and will be discussing aspects of the
17 Modal study in a little bit more detail.

18 From the Modal study, the NRC staff has
19 concluded that the Modal study -- excuse me, has
20 concluded from the Modal study that NUREG-0170 clearly
21 bounded spent fuel shipment accident risks, and by the
22 Modal study we concluded that they were bounded by a
23 factor of approximately three. Next slide, please.

24 Continuing with the transportation
25 studies, in March of 2000, NRC published a report

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entitled, "Reexamination of Spent Fuel Shipment Risk
2 Estimates." It's commonly referred to as NUREG/CR-
3 6672. This study focused on a risks of a modern spent
4 fuel transportation campaign from reactor sites to a
5 possible interim storage facility, such as the private
6 fuel storage facility I just mentioned, or to a
7 permanent geological repository, for example, the
8 Yucca Mountain facility.

9 NUREG-6672 was initiated in 1996. The NRC
10 had recognized that, one, there was going to be a
11 significant increase in the number of spent fuel
12 transportation activities over the coming decades, and
13 I believe that was represented in an earlier slide.
14 If you recall, our current operating history, if you
15 will, with regard to spent fuel transportation is in
16 the neighborhood of ten to 20 shipments per year, and
17 it's represented by the information for both private
18 fuel storage and potentially for the Yucca Mountain
19 facility as well. Those numbers increase rather
20 significantly.

21 The transportation activities as well will
22 be made to facilities along routes and in casks that
23 have not been previously examined in past studies.
24 And the risks associated with these transports can be
25 better estimated using new data and improved methods

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of analyses. I would mention as well that in NUREG-
2 6672 we were looking at designs of contemporary --
3 spent fuel packages, excuse me, of designs that are
4 larger in size and have larger radioactive material
5 contents than some of the packages that had been
6 examined in previous studies. The results of the
7 study, the NUREG-6672, also did conclude that the
8 accident risks were much less than those that had been
9 estimated in NUREG-0170, the 1977 EIS.

10 In 1999, the NRC initiated the spent fuel
11 transportation package performance study. This study
12 is expected to take on the order of five to six years
13 to complete. The study is being developed by staff to
14 confirm their alliance of analytical techniques, to
15 predict cask performance, and as well as a study in
16 significant ways attempting to consider public
17 concerns and input. The study is being developed to
18 demonstrate the robustness of the NRC-certified
19 transportation casks.

20 The study is using what we've referred to
21 as a public-enhanced, public participatory process and
22 approach to solicit and obtain public input and
23 comments on our tests and on our plans and our
24 considerations that we're looking at in developing the
25 study approach and concept. Our current plans for the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 package performance study include full-scale physical
2 testing to confirm cask performance and safety during
3 transportation accident conditions.

4 There also are some additional
5 transportation studies that I'd like to bring to your
6 attention. Many of you, I'm sure, recall the train
7 derailment in Baltimore in July of last year, in July
8 of 2001. We, NRC, are continuing to review this
9 accident closely with the Department of Transportation
10 and the National Transportation Safety Review Board to
11 assess what might have happened if a spent fuel cask
12 had been on the train. NRC's preliminary analyses are
13 very positive and suggest that the transportation cask
14 would not have failed had they been in the Baltimore
15 Tunnel railroad fire. You'll hear more later today
16 from Chris Bajway, also of the Spent Fuel Project
17 Office, on the study and preliminary information we've
18 developed in our review of that fire and the
19 consideration had it included a spent fuel
20 transportation package.

21 There are other activities as well
22 underway. Recently, NRC and other federal agencies
23 have been providing or have provided joint funding to
24 a project that the National Academy of Sciences, the
25 Board of Radioactive Waste Management, is embarking on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to form a group, an expert panel, that will be
2 reviewing the societal and health risks of
3 transportation. I believe that study should be
4 initiated in early -- calendar year 2003.

5 Also, there have been other studies, tests
6 and demonstrations. Many, I'm sure, are familiar with
7 the Sandia and the British crash tests and the videos,
8 and you may have seen these in the media or in other
9 arenas. I would note that these tests were not
10 sponsored by the NRC. They did not have, if you will,
11 an NRC regulatory purpose for the testing, and they,
12 therefore, are not a part of the basis for our
13 regulatory program. But having said that, I'm not
14 trying to distance myself from those tests or
15 ourselves from those tests, we clearly do believe that
16 those videos, those tests have demonstrated that the
17 casks are very robust in the specific accident
18 conditions in which they were tested. And as well
19 they give added confidence that the regulatory tests
20 are indeed very severe in establishing test conditions
21 and criteria.

22 Additionally, one important conclusion
23 that you can see from these other studies and tests is
24 that they have demonstrated that the casks upon impact
25 the impact surfaces actually absorb much of the energy

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the impact. And those that are familiar with our
2 transportation regulations are aware that our testing
3 criteria require that our drop tests, for example, be
4 onto an unyielding surface so that all of the energies
5 of impact are transmitted back into the transport
6 package.

7 I've touched in this brief overview a
8 number of the research or study programs and
9 activities that have occurred over the past few years,
10 past 20 years, as well as some that are ongoing right
11 now to address spent fuel transportation. The U.S.
12 domestic standards and requirements, our regulations,
13 were developed using an expert consensus approach,
14 both domestically and through participating with
15 fellow international transportation regulators at the
16 International Atomic Energy Agency. These
17 regulations, we believe, have resulted in an exemplary
18 level of safety and have demonstrated a long favorable
19 history of use, both here in the U.S. as well as
20 internationally.

21 While risk insights or risk studies have
22 not traditionally been used to establish these
23 regulations, the research studies and programs I've
24 discussed have mostly been of a confirmatory nature,
25 and they have supported the conclusions regarding the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequacy of our regulatory standards.

2 As technologies have changed and analysis
3 capabilities have improved, we've continued to review
4 our research and findings and conclusions consistent,
5 if you will, with the Commission's earlier direction
6 to us from back in 1981. If you recall, I had
7 mentioned the Commission's conclusion following the
8 EIS is that the Commission had dictated that
9 regulatory policy concerning radioactive materials be
10 subject to close and continuing review, and I believe
11 our studies that we've been carrying out from that
12 perspective have been our efforts to comport with the
13 Commission's earlier guidance.

14 I would note as well, though, that to date
15 none of the NRC transportation risk studies, if you
16 will, or studies, have included physical testing.
17 They've been primarily based on computer modeling and
18 analysis, and so one aspect we clearly are looking
19 forward to our package performance study, which, as I
20 mentioned briefly, does include aspects of physical
21 testing.

22 The basic methodology that was developed
23 for NUREG-0170 and its supporting works, including,
24 for example, the development of the radtran code and
25 release assumptions, have, if you will, reasonably

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 withstood the test of time and analysis and have
2 recently as well been used in major environmental
3 impact statements.

4 Let me conclude by saying the staff
5 welcomes and appreciates the Committee's timely and
6 valuable workshop initiated today to further the
7 discussion of spent fuel transportation with our
8 various stakeholders, and we found past and similar
9 meetings to have been very valuable. Thank you.

10 MEMBER LEVENSON: First, let me thank you
11 for setting a good example for subsequent speakers by
12 sticking strictly to your time. Thank you.

13 Any of the ACNW members have questions or
14 comments? Mike? Bob?

15 MEMBER GARRICK: Probably most of the
16 questions I have will come later, but one of the
17 things you said, Bill, that I'm wrestling with is the
18 position of the NRC relative to the Sandia test, and
19 you qualified it by saying that you're not trying to
20 put any distance between the NRC and the tests, but
21 they're not a part of the NRC program.

22 I guess I'm questioning just how far that
23 interpretation goes. Generating the steam tables was
24 not a part of the NRC program either, but you use them
25 all the time in your thermalhydraulic work. It just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 seems to me that that doesn't make much sense. In
2 inevitably has to be a part of -- the results of those
3 tests inevitably have to be a part of the analyses and
4 the investigations that you make about transportation
5 safety. Could you comment on that a little bit?

6 MR. BRACH: Be glad to, yes. The point I
7 was trying to make is that the conduct of those tests
8 were not tests that, if you will, were part of the
9 regulatory basis on which we, the NRC, are relying
10 with regard to our existing regulations and our
11 guidance, that the tests were -- again, I'm not trying
12 to distance from those tests, I'm trying to explain
13 that the conduct of those tests, the outcome of those
14 tests, the information, the data that was developed as
15 a result of those tests were not a fundamental part
16 nor were they critical to the development or the
17 confirmation of our existing regulatory standards and
18 bases.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: I have several other
20 questions but I'm going to postpone them later, but
21 there is one I'd like to ask you. I realize that the
22 NRC is focused on the cask and the packages, but do
23 you plan any route-specific analysis just to get some
24 sort of a handle on however small the risk is that it
25 might be affected by the choice of transportation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 route?

2 MR. BRACH: There are a couple of aspects.
3 One, the specific selection of routes that would be,
4 for example, used to the private fuel storage facility
5 or potentially to Yucca Mountain as well is not an
6 NRC, if you will, decision, action or direction.
7 Those are guided by other regulatory standards from,
8 for example, Department of Transportation, and those
9 will be selected by, in the case of Yucca Mountain, by
10 Department of Energy in consultation with the states
11 along those routes.

12 Very specifically, though, with regard to
13 the studies and activities, I'll reference, for
14 example, NUREG-6672, we did in that study pick a few
15 of what I'll call generic but what we believe to be,
16 and of course that also requires the test of time to
17 analyze, to be representative routes that would be
18 used. We selected some routes that are cross country
19 and various parts of the U.S. In selecting those
20 routes, we were looking at length as well as looking
21 at what might be, to the extent we can identify, some
22 of the most challenging or limiting types of
23 conditions of transport with regard to under accident
24 conditions what might be the locality from the
25 standpoint of what might be potential impacts and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 other considerations. So we're looking at that not in
2 a -- looking at site -- or excuse me, route specific,
3 but we're trying to bound that, if you will, through
4 our generic analysis of looking at various
5 hypothesized routes that could be identified and then
6 analyzed.

7 MEMBER GARRICK: Thank you.

8 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: I have one question.

9 MR. BRACH: Sure.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: They're kidding
11 about my name wrong on the name tag here.

12 In connection with the new package
13 performance study to be completed in about 2005, you
14 made a point of saying that there will be enhanced
15 public participation. Now, you've had what appeared
16 to me to be substantial public participation in the
17 past. What does enhanced public participation mean?

18 MR. BRACH: Let me explain what our
19 participation has been, and then maybe in the eyes of
20 the beholder whether that's enhanced or not. As you
21 mentioned, Dr. Wymer, over the past few years we've
22 had a series of public outreach meetings with regard
23 to the package performance study. We started the
24 process off with a series of meetings here in the
25 Washington area as well as out in the Las Vegas,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Nevada area, the Rockville area. The first round of
2 public meetings started with our asking the public,
3 the stakeholders, for input with regard to if we were
4 to be carrying out a fiscal testing program for spent
5 fuel package, what type of testing, what type of
6 conditions, what issues should we be including in the
7 study? And we were really out, if you will, in a
8 listening mode explaining our ideas and plans for
9 conducting a study but in a very general and broad
10 concept but asking for the stakeholders, both state
11 and local governments, industry, industry groups and
12 concerned citizen groups, individual citizens what
13 types of issues do they see.

14 From that series of meetings, we developed
15 what we called an issues paper, and that issues paper
16 was an attempt on our part to summarize the various
17 suggestions, comments, issues that had been identified
18 to us. We followed them with a second series, round
19 if you will, of public meetings, again, here in
20 Washington area, Rockville area, and also out West in
21 the Las Vegas area to, again, go through the process
22 again of this is what we've heard. One, did we hear
23 you correctly? Have we characterized and summarized
24 the issues, and also we tried to as well put an NRC
25 staff understanding of the issues but also a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 perspective as to what some of the tests of various
2 conditions and activities may yield or some of the
3 complexities of that testing activity.

4 And from that process, we then stepped
5 back and our next step is the development of what I'll
6 refer to as the test protocol. And I also should
7 mention we had as well an opportunity -- we
8 established a web page where it could be reasonably
9 interactive, interactions to NRC and folks submitting
10 comments in both of those rounds with regard to
11 suggestions, as well as options for providing written
12 comments.

13 The step we're in right now with regard to
14 the package performance study, again, from the public
15 perspective and public involvement and input
16 perspective, is that based on the comments we received
17 on the issues paper, we are formulating what we'll
18 call a draft test protocol for the type of testing and
19 analysis that could be carried in the package
20 performance study. We're planning that as we finish
21 that draft, what I'll call again the test protocol,
22 we'll go out for yet another round of public
23 involvement to discuss with the public, the
24 stakeholders, the test plan and to ask for views and
25 comments on that test plan before we move to an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 embarkment, if you will, of actual carrying out of the
2 tests and activities.

3 And we're also, as far as the carry out of
4 the study and activities, we're planning that there be
5 fairly full public participation, awareness and
6 knowledge of the conduct of the tests, the tests
7 results that we've gathered, ironing out what those
8 results are, what our analysis of those tests results
9 show and the recommendations they lead to.

10 So that is -- when I'm using the phrase,
11 "enhanced public participatory process," I'm trying to
12 describe that process that, on our part, is trying to
13 significantly give the public an opportunity to give
14 us input, tell us whether they think we heard them
15 correctly or not or whether they are of the opinion
16 that the tests we're carrying out would meet
17 objectives as they see it or as we represent them.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Thank you.

19 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Do you anticipate
20 any changes in the regulations resulting from the
21 package performance test?

22 MR. BRACH: Well, I clearly want to be
23 open, that from any study or test we need to be
24 cognizant that the information that we learn we need
25 to apply that information, whether it be to our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 regulations, whether it be to our licensing process,
2 our inspection process or our review criteria. So
3 from that perspective, we clearly are open as to what
4 the test results may demonstrate.

5 We, from the standpoint of our
6 understanding of the package designs and understanding
7 of the tests and our modeling of what we'd anticipate
8 in the way of test conditions to be represented
9 through physical testing, we clearly are looking at
10 this and anticipating it to be confirmatory in nature,
11 confirming our predictions and expectations. But, Dr.
12 Hornberger, clearly, we have to have our eyes, if you
13 will, wide open with regard to what the test results
14 tell us and what the implications of those results
15 might be with regard to regulations or our other
16 practices.

17 MEMBER LEVENSON: I just have one comment
18 that's a little bit of a follow up on John's, and that
19 is I was glad to see you referred to the other tests,
20 because there have been some misunderstandings in the
21 past when people have asked the question like, "Have
22 you ever tested full scale?" The question they were
23 asking was a generic "you," and the response was, "No,
24 we have not tested," and the "we" was a very parochial
25 "we." And I think in discussing technical issues, we

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 need to include all of the available literature and
2 information.

3 Do any of the other presenters -- first,
4 are there any questions from ACNW staff? Any
5 questions or comments from the other participants in
6 today's session? Still have a couple of minutes,
7 anyone in the public care to raise a question or make
8 a comment? Okay. If not, thank you, Bill.

9 Our next presentation is by Doug Ammerman
10 of Sandia who will summarize the laboratory research,
11 as understood to be with a capital L. This is the
12 research at Sandia National Laboratory, it may or may
13 not be actual laboratory type research. Doug?

14 MR. AMMERMAN: Sandia National
15 Laboratories is a DOE facility that has been involved
16 in areas of national interest since its inception in
17 1948. Our primary mission has been -- oh, sounds much
18 better. Let me start over.

19 Sandia National Laboratories is a DOE
20 facility that has been involved in areas of national
21 interest since its inception in 1948. Primarily that
22 interest has been nuclear weapons, but the expertise
23 that's been developed as part of our nuclear weapons
24 experience has led us into other areas of system level
25 testing. Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Our presentation will go over past
2 significant test programs at Sandia National
3 Laboratories, starting with the 1970s Crash Test
4 Program that Mr. Bach alluded to, talking about some
5 certification testing that we did for DOE on the
6 defense high-level waste and also on the certification
7 testing that we did for DOE on the TRUPACT-II. It's
8 not a spent fuel package. That particular package is
9 for transporting true waste, plutonium-laced garbage,
10 essentially, and those are done in full-scale tests.
11 Then I'll talk about analysis methodology, how we
12 determined the response of packages using analytical
13 techniques, both through structural modeling and
14 thermal modeling. Finally, I'll go to linking
15 analysis that we've done to testing, both code
16 verification and validation and then examples, side-
17 by-side comparisons of analysis results with test
18 results. And, finally, in my conclusions slide, where
19 are the gaps, what do we need to know more than what
20 we currently know?

21 Sandia has since its beginning -- next
22 slide, please. Sandia has since its beginning been
23 involved in systems level testing. Like I said
24 earlier, initially those systems were nuclear weapons,
25 but systems level testing expertise applies to a lot

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of different fields, and it's been used in the area of
2 transportation package testing for about 30 years. Of
3 course, different programs have different goals and
4 different purposes. These goals and purposes define
5 the way the tests were carried out. Some of the tests
6 were, if you will, engineering tests, trying to
7 improve our state of knowledge; other tests
8 certification tests, trying to say do these packages
9 meet the requirements put out by the NRC? Some of the
10 tests are demonstration tests, just trying to
11 demonstrate that this package will survive in an
12 environment that's not necessarily the regulatory
13 environment but a severe environment. Next slide,
14 please.

15 The 1970s Crash Test Program was perhaps
16 one of the most visible testing activities carried out
17 on spent nuclear fuel packages. The purpose of this
18 Program was to assess and demonstrate the validity of
19 analytical tools and scale model techniques for
20 predicting the response of packages to accident
21 environments by comparing the predicted results with
22 full-scale actual test results, also to gain
23 quantitative knowledge regarding extreme accident
24 conditions by measuring response of full-scale
25 packages under actual crash conditions.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Part of the issue with the regulatory
2 position is that it's a hypothetical accident
3 condition, doesn't necessarily correlate very easily
4 in the mind's eye to real test conditions. One of the
5 purposes of this Program was to show that indeed the
6 hypothetical accident conditions of the NRC
7 regulations do provide adequate safety in actual
8 accident conditions. In this Program, there were
9 mathematical models developed, including some very
10 crude computer scale model testing and finally the
11 combination was full-scale tests. Next slide, please.

12 This test program included some
13 instrumentation on the scale and full-scale hardware
14 to measure accelerations of package and transport
15 systems, including the conveyance that was being used
16 and in the case of one of the tests the -- or actually
17 a couple of tests we also put instrumentation on the
18 targets; strain gauges to measure strains on various
19 cask and transport system components.

20 One of the not necessarily requirements
21 but applied requirements, if you will, it's not part
22 of the NRC regulations but it's been implied by the
23 certification processes, that we like to limit the
24 amount of plastic deformation to packages. Strain
25 gauges are a way of measuring that plastic

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deformation. In addition, there was high-speed
2 photography to record cask and transport system
3 response, and you'll see some of the results of that
4 in the next few slides. Next slide, please.

5 One of the tests, and this is the one that
6 I personally view as the most spectacular test, was to
7 simulate a grade crossing accident. A truck
8 transporting a spent fuel cask was stopped on crossing
9 a railroad track and slammed into by a locomotive. It
10 was an actual truck in transport trailer that was used
11 at that time for transporting it. One of the
12 criticisms of this particular test has been that the
13 center line of the cask was higher than the frame
14 rails or not equal to the frame rails of the
15 locomotive, and the cask then rode up over the train.
16 Why don't you click on the picture there and you
17 should be able to see the actual test taking place.
18 And you see the cask gets thrown up into the air.
19 Well, that's only partly the result of the
20 configuration of the test. Recently, the American
21 Association of Railroad Test Facility at Pueblo,
22 Colorado has done some tests with passenger trains
23 colliding with each other, and the same kind of
24 behavior is seen. The locomotive essentially plows
25 underneath what it strikes.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Like I said, this is a very spectacular
2 test, and it demonstrated in that 80 mile per hour
3 impact that the regulatory impact, which is a 30 mile
4 per hour does provide a large deal of safety for these
5 packages when you consider that the railroad target
6 goes into a rigid target. In this particular impact,
7 it was by something that people consider pretty rigid.
8 I mean if you want to go and hit something, a train is
9 a pretty bad thing to hit or to have hit you. There's
10 not very many structures out there in the
11 transportation world that are viewed to be more stiff
12 than the front end of a train, but you can see from
13 that picture that that train absorbed a lot of the
14 energy of that impact. There was lots of deformation
15 to the train.

16 The results of that test are documented in
17 SAND79-2291. Anybody who wants to get a copy of that
18 can obtain that report and read about in detail what's
19 happened in that particular test. There were 18 high-
20 speed cameras, and you saw the footage from a couple
21 of them there, seven strain gauges on the cask body,
22 four piezoresistive accelerometers on the cask, one
23 accelerometer on the locomotive, and the data was
24 acquired via a telemetry system to a remote recording
25 site. So that's why you don't see any cables coming

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 off of that cask, as is typical in the way that we do
2 transportation package testing. You see an umbilical
3 line of cables that are used to get the data off of
4 the testing to a recording system. Next slide,
5 please.

6 Actually, there were two tests in this
7 particular configuration, involved a truck carrying a
8 transport cask. Would you click on the slide, please,
9 to play that movie? The first test was at 60 miles
10 per hour.

11 (Movie played.)

12 MOVIE MODERATOR: In the first test, a
13 truck carrying a 22-ton spent fuel cask impacted a
14 690-ton concrete block at 60 miles per hour. Here's
15 the impact in slow motion.

16 (Movie stopped.)

17 MR. AMMERMAN: For the second test, we had
18 to get a new driver.

19 (Laughter.)

20 The two tests were at 60 miles -- next
21 slide, please -- were at 60 miles per hour and 84
22 miles per hour. The results of those tests are
23 documented in SAND77-0270. Again, that's available to
24 anybody who wants to get a copy of it. This test was
25 monitored with about 14 high-speed cameras, photorays

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 between 400 frames per second and 3,000 frames per
2 second, five accelerometers on the cask body, strain
3 gauges on the cask head and pressure transducers
4 placed inside the cask cavity. The results of both of
5 those tests, the first test, the 60-mile per hour
6 test, had such little deformation to the cask that we
7 said, "You know what? That was no big deal, let's go
8 out and do it a faster test," and so we did the second
9 test, which was 84 miles per hour. Even that test had
10 very little deformation to the cask, and the package
11 remained essentially tight. Next slide, please.

12 The next test type was a rail transport
13 cask. In this particular instance, we just used the
14 rail car that was used to transport that cask and not
15 the whole train for the impact. Typically, you would
16 have the mitigating structure of cars in front of the
17 car being tested to absorb energy as well, but in this
18 particular test, if you click on the slide, please,
19 the car was slammed into that same --

20 (Movie played.)

21 MOVIE MODERATOR: The 74-ton shipping
22 cask, carried by a cask rail car, crashed into the
23 concrete block at 81 miles per hour.

24 (Movie stopped.)

25 MR. AMMERMAN: You can see that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deformation of the rail car was extensive. The cask
2 did not actually come completely out of its carriage,
3 and, again, there was no significant leakage on that
4 cask. Next slide, please. Documentation of that test
5 is available on SAND78-0458. This was monitored with
6 numerous high-speed cameras, up to 3,000 frames per
7 second framing rates, placed above, on the sides and
8 at various angles. Active accelerometers were placed
9 on the rail car frame, the rail car cage cover, which
10 you can see gets extremely damaged in the test, on the
11 cask and also on the target.

12 One of the things that we tried to learn
13 from that is that concrete target that you see there
14 that that rail car impacts into, and the truck in the
15 previous slide, is not a rigid target. It's a massive
16 block of concrete, but there is energy absorbed by
17 that concrete. It does not have a steel face on it as
18 is required or is typically required for the
19 certification tests. Strain gauges were installed on
20 the rail car frame, cask body and to the rods inside
21 the cask. Next slide, please. Thank you.

22 In addition to these impact-type tests,
23 that test program also involved a thermal test. The
24 same rail car that we just saw impacted into the
25 concrete barrier was placed into a full-engulfing fire

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and burned for a period of 90 minutes.

2 (Movie played.)

3 MOVIE MODERATOR: After 90 minutes, three
4 times the duration of current qualification test
5 criteria, surface temperatures exceeded 1,400 degrees
6 fahrenheit, but inside the cask where the spent fuel
7 rods would be contained temperatures were below 300
8 degrees, not enough to melt the spent fuel rods.

9 (Movie stopped.)

10 MR. AMMERMAN: Next slide, please. That
11 particular cask in the fire was instrumented with
12 numerous thermocouples. As you can tell from the
13 narration on the film clip, some on the inside, some
14 on the outside to measure the thermoresponse of the
15 cask. Next slide, please.

16 What have we learned from this Crash Test
17 Program? The results indicated that current, at the
18 time late '70s, analytical and scale modeling
19 techniques could predict vehicular and cask damage in
20 extremely severe accident environments with reasonably
21 good accuracy. In addition to this full-scale sound
22 clips there are clips of the scale model tests of some
23 of those casks, and the difference in response or the
24 similarity in response is amazing, except for if you
25 have something that will reference the scale. And I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notice the fact that the scale models look a little
2 bit toy-ish, if you will, not in the same degree of
3 complexity as the full-scale ones. It's very
4 difficult to tell that one of those is a scale model
5 test and one of them is a full-scale test, the
6 response is so similar.

7 The data collected on responsive transport
8 systems and accident environments was valuable. It
9 demonstrated the fact that these casks are extremely
10 rugged and capable of surviving very severe accidents
11 with much higher velocities than the regulatory 30-
12 mile per hour impact velocity. Next slide, please.

13 Is there any additional information that
14 can be gleaned from these tests? The analysis
15 computer software that we have today is much more
16 robust or much more capable than it was in the 1970s.
17 We all used 2-D final analysis and lump parameter
18 models, such as spring mass models at that time to
19 represent the casks. Today, we have detailed 3-D
20 final element models that can model many of the
21 components of the packages as well as the global
22 response.

23 Some of the data from these tests could be
24 used to benchmark the present-day codes. For example,
25 the locomotive cask grade crossing test is a good

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 candidate for that. One of the difficulties of that,
2 though, is that in order to do these detailed final
3 element models that we have today, we need to have
4 detailed information about the packages that were
5 tested or are being tested and the target or in this
6 case the locomotive, the geometry of them. Since
7 those tests were done so long ago, we can't go back
8 and say what are the material properties of the
9 different materials that are involved in that impact?
10 What is the exact geometry of the cask? We can use
11 the drawings of the cask, which maybe are still on
12 file here at the NRC someplace, since those were
13 certified casks at the time. Well, they weren't
14 certified at the time of the test but they had been
15 certified previously to that to get a general
16 description of what the geometry was but tolerances,
17 gaps that are produced in the packages as a function
18 of use, or just fit-up and things like that, we don't
19 know that information.

20 Some of that information is important in
21 determining what the response is in events such as
22 these that you see here. And even more so, more
23 problematic, is what is the properties of the
24 locomotive. The QA on locomotive design I'm sure is
25 not as stringent as the QA on cask design, and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information on that particular locomotive may be very
2 difficult to get as to even what the geometry of it
3 was, the exact geometry.

4 Also, since the 1970s, there have been
5 tremendous improvements in data collection,
6 instrumentation and sensors. We're able to obtain
7 much more information in tests that are done today
8 than was possible in the 1970s. Next slide, please.

9 Another test program, extensive test
10 program conductive at Sandia in 1986 was the DHLW Cask
11 Tests. The purpose of this test program primarily was
12 to do certification impact and puncture test sequence,
13 to provide test data on accelerations and strains to
14 compare with analysis results. It's kind of the same
15 kind of thing that we're looking at today, can we
16 compare tests and analyses? To define the damage
17 state of the cask as input into the hypothetical fire
18 analysis, there was not a fire test because it was a
19 half-scale model. Half-scale fires don't work really
20 well, and so this particular package was intended to
21 be certified in a fire environment only by analyses,
22 and so we needed data on what the deformed shape of
23 the package was to start that analysis with. The test
24 sequence included five 30-foot drops and two puncture
25 spike tests. Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For these tests, there was rather a lot of
2 instrumentation. Accelerometers on the cask varied
3 from six to 15, depending on cask orientation. Strain
4 gauges varied from four to 24. Strain gauge bolts,
5 some of the closure bolts were replaced with bolts
6 that had strain gauges mounted on the inside of them
7 so that that bolt acted like a load cell, could
8 measure during the test what the load on that
9 particular bolt was, and it varied from zero to eight
10 of those. The side impact test didn't have any strain
11 gauge bolts and then the end impact and corner impact
12 tests had up to eight.

13 In addition, there were LVDTs, linear
14 variable differential transducers, to measure the
15 displacement between the cask lid and the cask body to
16 give -- to see if the analysis that predicted that
17 there would be no deformation of closure was indeed
18 correct. And also since you can't really measure leak
19 rates in scale model testing and there's not a
20 straightforward correlation between leak rates and a
21 scale model test to leak rates in a full-scale
22 package, this information would provide us information
23 to say indeed was the response of the closure such
24 that the package should remain leak tight in the full
25 scale, because you can scale the strains in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 deformations. Next slide, please.

2 Here you see one of the tests. This test
3 was done at minus 31 degrees centigrade. The target
4 was minus 29 but we had -- because the package was
5 warming up while it was hanging up there in the air,
6 it got a little bit colder and we actually ran the
7 test at a minus 31. And you can see the damage to the
8 cask. It curls up the impact limiter there at the
9 end. This package is a little bit different than a
10 spent fuel cask. This is a -- DHLW stands for Defense
11 High-Level Waste. The purpose of this package was to
12 transport vitrified high-level waste logs, essentially
13 a stainless steel canister filled with glass that
14 contains high level waste. It had kind of a unique
15 design, and that doesn't have an impact limiter around
16 the end. For the end drops it had a ring impact
17 limiter, and not in this test but for the sides tests
18 there was a typical, if you will. honeycomb impact
19 limiter to absorb the impact energy. Those impact
20 limiters are done in this test.

21 The results of that test sequence
22 indicated the package was leak-tight after each test,
23 closure deformations were very small. The various
24 tests where the closure deformation was measured was
25 0.004 inches, and that was a dynamic measurement, so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that wasn't at the end of the test, that was at peak
2 during the test. At the end of the test, all the
3 closure measurements were back to essentially a zero
4 strain or zero deformation. The peak strain measured
5 was 0.0033. Recall that yield strain levels for
6 stainless steel are about 0.0015, so this is barely
7 above yield, although that strain measurement wasn't
8 done during the impact limiter region, it was up in
9 the closure or up in the container boundary of the
10 cask. Strains in the impact limiter are considerably
11 higher than that. Peak acceleration measured was
12 2,200 Gs on a half-scale, which would be 1,000 Gs on
13 full-scale. This package is a very stiff package, and
14 so the acceleration levels are much higher than are
15 typically seen in spent fuel casks. And the analysis
16 results were generally conservative. Next slide,
17 please.

18 What can we learn from these tests or is
19 more information available from these tests that we
20 can use to enhance our current level of knowledge?
21 This test series was very thorough, and it can be used
22 as a demonstration of the types of instrumentation
23 information that can be obtained from a drop test.
24 Recall that there was strain gauge data, accelerometer
25 data, load cell data and deformation data that were

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 acquired dynamically during the test. Any future
2 testing, such as what Bill suggested that we're going
3 to be doing in PPS, should probably include all those
4 types of instrumentation.

5 The tests were performed in 1986 and it
6 would be difficult to resurrect any of the digital
7 data that was obtained from the test. So to compare
8 test results to new analysis results wouldn't have the
9 fidelity that you could get if you were doing a test
10 today. But the test results could be compared to
11 modern analysis results, as I say, but with slightly
12 lower fidelity than current test results.

13 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Why would it be
14 difficult to resurrect the data, you didn't archive
15 it?

16 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes. It's archived on 9-
17 track tape. Now, my computer doesn't have a 9-track
18 on it, and there are very few of them that do. I'm
19 not saying it would be impossible. I think that
20 Sandia still has 9-track tape readers. I don't know
21 if there's any modern operating system that can talk
22 to those machines or not, which is why I say it would
23 be difficult. I think it's possible.

24 Another test sequence that was performed
25 at Sandia was a full-scale test in the TRUPACT-II.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 These tests were carried out in 1989 and actually some
2 earlier ones earlier than that in 1988, the initial
3 ones, and some of the tests maybe actually spilled
4 over into 1990 even. The purpose of those test was
5 certification test sequence -- drop, puncture and
6 fire. This package was certified by full-scale
7 testing, so there was very little analysis that went
8 along with the certification process. Multiple tests
9 of each type were performed because the regulations
10 require that packages be tested in the most damaging
11 orientation. However, what's most damaging to one
12 component of the package may not be the most damaging
13 orientation for some other component of the package,
14 so there were quite a few tests done in this sequence
15 of tests.

16 Because it was not a need to compare test
17 results to analysis results, there was very little
18 dynamic instrumentation taken on this test sequence.
19 However, post-test leak checks were performed after
20 test and the package remained leak-tight, and there
21 was also photometric coverage. Next slide, please.

22 Here you can see a couple of the tests --
23 let me click on this movie. This was a 30-foot CG
24 over corner impact test. This is kind of just like
25 testing, you sit around all day waiting for something

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to happen. And the impact on the closure and to the
2 package. Some of these tests were also conducted, and
3 here you see the fire test. The large object on the
4 left-hand side of that fire is something that was
5 done. We were trying to -- we had a big fire going
6 and we said, well, let's do some characterization of
7 the fire environment too, and I'll talk a little bit
8 more about why characterization of the fire
9 environment is important as well.

10 As I say, some of the tests for the
11 TRUPACT-II were done at elevated temperature. That
12 particular package has polyurethane foam as an impact-
13 absorbing material. It has significant temperature-
14 dependent material properties. Some of the tests to
15 that package were done with the package hot, some of
16 it done with it cold. Next slide, please.

17 The results of the TRUPACT-II testing were
18 that the package remained leak-tight following all
19 tests, but the relatively fluctuating package experience
20 was visible deformations, which I think is one thing
21 that's important if we're going to do a benchmarking
22 type of study, we want to have something that people
23 can see. If I test a spent fuel cask to the
24 regulatory environment, the cask body itself is going
25 to have no deformation, which is the way we design

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 packages. That's the intent, all the deformation is
2 in the impact limiter. I'm not sure if that's
3 sufficient to convince the public that we know how to
4 analyze a package for environments that are more
5 severe than the regulatory test environment and to be
6 able to predict by analysis when the package is going
7 to start to leak or to fail. Next slide, please.

8 Is there any additional information that
9 can be gleaned from these tests? The lack of
10 instrumentation during the test sequence makes it
11 difficult to compare test results to analyses. You
12 can compare deformed shape, but that stuff is not
13 archived really well. We can't go up and say, well,
14 we have more detailed analyses now than what you did
15 when you did the test. Let's go out and measure what
16 the package is and say how well that analysis compared
17 to the tests. Measurements that weren't taken at the
18 time of the test are probably not available at this
19 time.

20 The extent of the test sequence, and you
21 didn't really see from my presentation, but there were
22 I think a total of 14 drop tests performed on the
23 TRUPACT-II using two different test units. It
24 demonstrates the expense of relying on testing for
25 certification, which is one of the main reasons why

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 these kind of people over here, the package vendors,
2 typically use a combination of testing and analysis to
3 do their certification.

4 So let's talk a little bit about analysis.
5 Cask vendors rely on analysis to some extent to
6 demonstrate package response to the hypothetical
7 accident tests, and that extent for some packages is
8 more than it is for others. Even the TRUPACT-II which
9 was certified primarily by tests there were analyses
10 done as well to demonstrate compliance with some of
11 the requirements of the 10 CFR 71. Other packages are
12 certified without any testing. A good example of that
13 is the bus cask, which is a DOE package. The package
14 was never tested, it was completely certified by
15 analyses.

16 Conservatism introduced into analysis
17 methods or assumptions within those analysis methods
18 for design certification are not always applicable for
19 test predictions. When I'm doing design I'm going to
20 use minimal material properties, for example. The
21 real testing isn't going to have minimal material
22 properties, it's going to have something close to
23 nominal material properties. The behavior of the
24 package is going to be different if it has -- if it's
25 built with material with minimum material properties

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 than if it's built with material with nominal material
2 properties. If I'm going to do a test prediction, I
3 need to know exactly what the material is that's
4 actually in the test unit. I can't go to the ASME
5 code and say this particular steel has a yield
6 strength of, for example, 30 KSI. It's not adequate
7 for doing a pre-test prediction of the behavior of the
8 package. I need to know what the stress/strain curve
9 is of that particular material. And so any detailed
10 program, such as PPS, that we're proposing is going to
11 require actual coupon testing of the real material as
12 being used in the package, as it's being fabricated
13 most likely, and recording of the complete
14 stress/strain curve, not just -- I'm sure that when
15 people design packages, when they have them built, one
16 of them who covers the fabricator is you pull coupons
17 and you do tests. But what's recorded from those
18 tests? Yield strength, ultimate strength, perhaps
19 elongation, maybe, and less likely this, percent
20 reduction in area, and chemistry of the sample.

21 MEMBER LEVENSON: Let me interrupt for a
22 second. I understand what you're saying if what you
23 were doing had only pure scientific interest but it's
24 been stated that the purpose of the test is to
25 demonstrate to the public that nothing happens to the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 cask, and I don't understand why you need all of that
2 detailed information for that purpose.

3 MR. AMMERMAN: Our risk analyses that we
4 have done, for example, 6672 that Bill talked about
5 earlier, use computer analyses that demonstrate the
6 response to the package to environments that have
7 never been tested. In order for somebody to have
8 confidence in those computer analyses, it's my belief
9 at least that we have to go out and do a pre-test
10 prediction of the response of the package to an actual
11 test. In order to do a pre-test prediction, even to
12 the regulatory test where there's very little plastic
13 deformation, I still need to know mature properties,
14 I need to know when yield, for example, comes about.

15 I can't use minimal analysis because then
16 if I don't use the real material properties, my
17 analysis predicts a different result that's shown in
18 the test. The public says, "Look, you cannot predict
19 the test results. How do we know that the analysis
20 that you did for your risk assessment is correct?
21 What confidence do we have in the analysis that's done
22 to demonstrate that the risks are small, that people
23 like DOE rely on when they do an EIS to say that
24 there's no impact of transporting or not -- a
25 significant impact of transporting 63,000 metric tons

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of fuel to Yucca Mountain?"

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: But that would make
3 sense only if your analysis had zero conservatism in
4 it, because if it does not have zero conservatism, the
5 test is only going to confirm that it is conservative.
6 It's not going to demonstrate how conservative. So
7 what you're saying makes sense only if you tell me
8 that your analysis is designed to have zero
9 conservatism. I'm not sure that's very acceptable for
10 regulatory use.

11 MR. AMMERMAN: And that's the reason why
12 that second bullet on this slide, for regulatory use
13 it's not acceptable. I want to have analyses that has
14 conservatism for regulatory use. The certification
15 process is going to require conservative analysis, but
16 if I'm doing test predictions and I want to get the
17 right answer as opposed to a conservative answer,
18 you're right, I'm going to do an analysis with no
19 conservatism.

20 MEMBER LEVENSON: Are you telling me that
21 these tests are not going to be usable for regulatory
22 use?

23 MR. AMMERMAN: No, they'll be usable for
24 regulatory use but that's not their -- no, let me
25 rephrase that. They're not going to be usable for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 certification. They're not certification tests.
2 They're going to be used to demonstrate that the
3 process used in certification provides safety. The
4 responsibility for demonstrating that packages meet
5 the certification requirements lies with the package
6 vendors. They do analyses to demonstrate compliance
7 with certification. The analyses that Sandia is going
8 to do as part of the package performance study is not
9 for certification.

10 MEMBER LEVENSON: Excuse me one second.
11 Two of our members are leaving, not because of your
12 talk but because they have to go talk to a
13 commissioner. That has a little bit of a priority.
14 I'm sorry, go ahead.

15 MR. AMMERMAN: Well, we'll excuse them, I
16 guess, then. As I was saying, the responsibility for
17 demonstrating regulatory compliance is up to the
18 vendors, and NRC reviews that analyses and makes sure
19 that they do a good job of that and that their
20 analysis is correct and that their package does indeed
21 meet those certification requirements. The
22 responsibility of the package performance study of an
23 organization like Sandia National Laboratories in this
24 particular instance is to demonstrate reality, not
25 conservatism. Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 To do the structural model, we use the --
2 Sandia uses transient dynamic finite element codes
3 with explicit integration of the equations of motion.
4 Such codes are called shock dynamic codes. First code
5 of this type was HONDO, which was developed at Sandia.
6 Lawrence Livermore developed a follow-on code with
7 more capability called DYNA. That particular code has
8 been commercialized and is available to anybody in the
9 commercial sector who wants it. PRONTO is another
10 code developed at Sandia. It's the code that was used
11 to do the analysis that are in 6672. That particular
12 code is export controlled and therefore has very tight
13 distribution requirements on it, it's not available
14 commercially. ABAQUS/Explicit was written, actually,
15 by the same people who wrote PRONTO. They left Sandia
16 and went to work for HKS and developed
17 ABAQUS/Explicit, which is commercially available. And
18 currently, or just recently, Sandia has developed a
19 code called PRESTO, which is the newest code in this
20 family. PRESTO, unlike the previous codes, was
21 written from the start for parallel analysis using
22 parallel computers and so it's a little bit -- at
23 least I'm told that it's going to be more robust in
24 that environment. Next slide, please.

25 For thermal modeling analysis, Sandia uses

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both computation fluid dynamics codes and fine element
2 codes to solve the fire dynamics and the heat transfer
3 problems. CAFE, which stands for cast analysis in
4 fire environments, was a code developed at Sandia
5 designed to model large fires engulfing a package.
6 And it's coupled to P/Thermal so that the CAFE part of
7 the code models the fire environment. P/Thermal
8 models the heat transfer within the cask. P/Thermal
9 is a fine element code which is commercially
10 available.

11 SODDIT, Sandia One-Dimensional Direct and
12 Inverse Heat Transfer is what SODDIT stands for, is a
13 code that's used when we're doing fire tests. We
14 cannot measure what the incipient heat onto the
15 package is, how many kilowatts per square meter, for
16 example, is being imparted to the package. There's
17 not a gauge that measures that type of information.
18 So what you do is you measure surface temperatures on
19 the package and you use a code like SODDIT to
20 calculate what the heat transfer rate is to the
21 surface of the package. Because it's a one-
22 dimensional code, it's essentially assuming that the
23 test unit is a spherical -- has a spherical geometry.
24 It has some limitations, therefore, when applied to a
25 cylindrical geometry, such as a cask, especially up in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the closure region.

2 Vulcan is a computational fluid dynamics
3 code developed at Sandia to solve a broad range of
4 fire problems, unlike CAFE, which is designed to solve
5 a much broader class of fire problems, for example
6 offset fire is a good example. A tunnel fire would be
7 another good example.

8 COYOTE is a fine element code developed at
9 Sandia for solving heat transfer problems. It's a
10 very robust code for solving a large class of
11 problems. But it's kind of a legacy code, if you
12 will. It's being phased out in favor of the next code
13 on the list, CALORE, which is the newest Sandia fine
14 element heat transfer code. The advantage of CALORE,
15 or one of the advantages of CALORE, is it's been
16 developed in the same architecture as the impact code,
17 PRESTO. Those two codes talk to each other completely
18 so you build a model in PRESTO, subject it to impact,
19 you can take that deformed shape now that you've
20 gotten from the impact calculations and use CALORE to
21 apply a fire environment to it.

22 How do we know that these analysis codes
23 are giving us the correct results? One of the methods
24 is code verification validation. Verification
25 validation provide high confidence, at least in the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific community, to the computational accuracy of
2 simulations, demonstrating the predictive capability
3 of the codes and their underlying models.
4 Verification is the process of determining that the
5 code is correctly implementing the mathematical models
6 that are used to describe the physical process.
7 That's saying does the code solve two plus two and get
8 four?

9 The validation is the process of
10 determining do I have the right code correctly. The
11 validation process tells me that two plus two is what
12 I want to solve, not two times two. The combination
13 of verification and validation tells me, and I need to
14 do this over a broad range because in that example I
15 gave you two plus two and two times two both give me
16 the right answer. The code solving two plus two that
17 gets four, that's the right answer for two times two.
18 I need to do that over a broad range, because one
19 times three is not the same as one plus three. That's
20 the process of validation. Validation makes use of
21 physical data, for example comparing tests to
22 analyses, and also does code-to-code comparisons --
23 does my code get the same answer as somebody else's
24 code? Next slide, please.

25 Here's an example of the -- I told you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that the analysis and the test results agreed fairly
2 well for DHLW. Here's an example from a corner impact
3 test. On the left you see the test result, on the
4 right you see the analysis result. And they agree, as
5 you can see, quite closely. You probably can't read
6 what the strain level is on that on here, but the peak
7 strain I think there is about maybe 70 percent. Large
8 deformations in the impact limiter. This is that ring
9 impact limiter that I was telling you about. High
10 level of strains in the impact limiter, very low
11 strains measured from strain gauges up in the
12 containment boundary. Next slide, please.

13 A little more detailed analysis of a --
14 essentially, this was a -- SETU stands for structural
15 evaluation testing. It was nominally a third-scale
16 rail cask designed to be minimally acceptable, to just
17 meet the requirements of the ASME code, have stress
18 levels at the allowable limit from the regulatory
19 impact test. It was then tested at speeds up to 60
20 miles per hour. This particular test was seven
21 degrees off a vertical impact, and that test result is
22 compared to the analysis on the right. You can see
23 that the analysis does a very good job of predicting
24 the deformed shape of the test. It also -- that test
25 had many accelerometers, strain gauges, strain gauge

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 bolts and LVDTs on it. And the analysis also
2 predicted the response of those gauges quite well.
3 Next slide, please.

4 In addition to modeling impact events, we
5 also model thermal events. This is an example of the
6 CAFE fire analysis code. On the left, you see a test
7 fire that was used to benchmark this particular code
8 with, and on the right, you see the code results,
9 again, agreeing very closely.

10 Finally, where are the gaps? What don't
11 we know? Certification tests, for example, DHLW and
12 TRUPACT-II, do not involve significant plastic
13 deformation in the closure region. That's by design.
14 We wouldn't want to have a package going out there
15 that had plastic deformation in its closure region
16 transporting fuel, if it had that, in the regulatory
17 environment. Our risk assessments, though, predict
18 when we're going to get package deformation in the
19 closure region. Do we want to have benchmarks that
20 show that we can predict that response accurately?

21 The SETU tests were not full-scale tests
22 and did not involve the complete cask system. It was
23 close. I mean it had a closure, a bolted closure, it
24 had a lead steel wall, but it didn't have some of the
25 other components that packages have. It didn't have

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test parts, it didn't have drain valves, it didn't
2 have neutron shielding. Its impact limit was designed
3 only for end impacts or nearly end impacts, it didn't
4 have a complete impact lender system. That was done
5 so that we could do a good job of comparing test and
6 analysis results. It was done so it was easy or
7 relatively easy to do the analysis. It's not as
8 complex of a system as a real cask.

9 The Crash Test Program in the '70s had
10 little instrumentation to compare analysis results and
11 also it used cask designs that were obsolete at the
12 time that they were tested almost 30 years ago. So
13 that's not an accurate portrayal of what kind of
14 packages are being used today to transport spent fuel.

15 There's no data available on surface heat
16 flux incipient onto a rail cask-like object in a fully
17 engulfing open pool fire. Tests have been done with
18 that slide that I showed previously, that calorimeter.
19 That was almost the size of the truck cask. So for
20 smaller objects we have that on what kind of -- what
21 the fire environment looks like. A rail cask has a
22 lot of mass, it has a high thermal capacity. That
23 thermal mass affects the fire dynamics. We don't have
24 any data on how well we can model that interaction
25 between a massive, large cask and a engulfing fire.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 There's also no data available on the
2 response of spent fuel to severe transportation
3 environments. We have some tests that indicate what
4 the response of packages are, and actually that Crash
5 Test Program had spent fuel in it, but we don't even
6 know what the environments that spent fuel saw in
7 those tests was, so we have very little data on how
8 does spent fuel behave in accident environments,
9 especially how does it fail in accident environments.

10 In a certification process, NRC typically
11 assumes that in the hypothetical accident conditions
12 100 percent of the fuel has failed, which is why
13 typically packages are designed to be leak-tight
14 following the certification process so that they can
15 demonstrate that they have no release of an A2 per
16 week.

17 There's also no demonstrated comparison
18 between the analysis used in risk assessments, for
19 example, 6672, and full-scale, high-speed impact and
20 fire tests. Package performance study is aimed at
21 addressing that, especially that last bullet. We need
22 to have comparisons for impacts that are a threat to
23 the package. We know what the response of the package
24 is to the regulatory environment. We want to see what
25 the response to the package is to environments that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are more severe than that. Thank you.

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: Thank you. Ray?

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Yes, I have one
4 question. It has a couple of parts but it's basically
5 one question. You say there that there was no data on
6 surface heat flux incipient on the rail cask-like
7 object in an open pool fire, but in fact you said
8 earlier that you had a 1,400 degree fire and it got to
9 300 degrees inside the waste package. Isn't that
10 data?

11 MR. AMMERMAN: We have data on
12 temperatures in that particular test, but we have --
13 like I said, to relate temperatures to heat flux is
14 not an easy thing. That particular test package was
15 tested with its rail car included, which severely
16 affected the heat flux onto the package. And in a
17 real accident, that's probably the configuration that
18 you would have. For most fires, the cask would remain
19 on its conveyance. What happens is that the
20 conveyance provides thermal shielding, protects part
21 of the package from the fire environment. In that
22 particular case, there was a cage all the way around
23 the package, so that provided a great deal of
24 protection to the cask.

25 It's not conservative and that's the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reason that the NRC doesn't do that in certification
2 process to assume that the package is going to always
3 be on its conveyance. So the plan is for the package
4 performance study to test the package without its
5 conveyance, so the impact has to be only of the
6 package, not of a package plus tractor trailer or
7 package plus rail car. The fire test also will be a
8 bare package sitting in the fire environment as if
9 somehow the tie-downs had failed and the package had
10 come off of its conveyance mode.

11 So, yes, there is some data available, but
12 it's very difficult from that small amount of
13 available data to infer what heat flux is.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Now, what you said
15 was true and accurate, but it was misleading, I
16 thought, because the suggestion earlier was that you
17 had actually exposed the package to a 1,400 degree
18 centigrade and in fact you hadn't.

19 MR. AMMERMAN: We had exposed a package
20 plus conveyance to a --

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: No.

22 MR. AMMERMAN: -- an engulfing fire, not
23 necessarily a 1,475 degree fire. Real fires tend to
24 be actually a little bit hotter than that, and so the
25 fire environment that that package saw may or may not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 be more severe than the regulatory environment. Same
2 with the crash environments.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: But it wasn't 1,400
4 degrees.

5 MR. AMMERMAN: Well, I'm guessing it was
6 -- the surface of the package got to 1,400 degrees, so
7 obviously it saw an environment. Now, did it get to
8 -- was it at 1,400 degrees for 30 minutes like the
9 regulatory fire -- actually, 1,45? Probably, yes,
10 because that was a very long duration fire, it was a
11 90-minute fire. And so the protection offered by the
12 conveyance probably didn't -- and this is one of the
13 difficulties with using that test as a benchmark, I
14 say it probably didn't because we don't know --
15 protect the package to the extent that it didn't see
16 even an environment as severe as the certification
17 environment.

18 The same is true with the impact tests, in
19 the crash tests of the truck casks, for example. The
20 tractor absorbed some energy, the front part of the
21 trailer absorbed some of that impact energy. By the
22 time the cask actually hit the impacting surface,
23 which wasn't the rigid surface, it wasn't going at its
24 initial velocity of 60 miles per hour for the first
25 test or 84 miles per hour for the second test; it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 slowed down. Those environments may or may not have
2 been ex-regulatory.

3 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Was the 300 degrees
4 internal temperature the peak temperature? Is that
5 what it rose to or was that the temperature at the
6 time you started squirting water on the fire or what?

7 MR. AMMERMAN: Well, I don't believe that
8 that fire was extinguished and the cast was
9 artificially cooled. I think that that 300 degrees
10 was the temperature of the internals at 90 minutes.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Oh, not necessarily
12 peak.

13 MR. AMMERMAN: Not necessarily peak.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Because it would
15 have coasted up from there.

16 MR. AMMERMAN: Right. Because of the
17 thermal leg, it would have gone up beyond that.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: You don't know how
19 far.

20 MR. AMMERMAN: I would be willing to wager
21 that it's documented in that Centigrade part that I
22 talked about but I don't know.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Okay. Thank you.

24 MEMBER LEVENSON: John?

25 MEMBER GARRICK: One of the things the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Committee's been struggling with looking at the
2 transportation problem and the tests in particular is
3 this issue of the information that you're getting
4 being for the benefit of demonstrating safety versus
5 being for the benefit of the science that you're
6 trying to deal with. And our obsession, of course, is
7 with the safety and demonstrating the safety. One of
8 the things that concerns me here is that you're
9 delineating a lot of things that you didn't do, and
10 part of this is a lead up to the package performance
11 study that is coming out and that you're not going to
12 make the same mistakes this time around, you're going
13 to do all those things. But I suspect in ten, 20
14 years from now, we'll be looking back on the package
15 performance results with the same kind of concerns
16 because of the advances that are made and so forth.

17 So the question I have here is trying to
18 get a handle on how this information is used. I was
19 at the 1970s test, they were very impressive as a
20 demonstration of transportation safety of the cask,
21 and as I look at those tests and compare it with other
22 engineering issues that exist and the gaps between
23 demonstration tests and the designs, I suspect we build
24 a lot more things with much less testing and much less
25 data than we're building these casks, and yet we seem

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to downplay the fact that in spite of the fact that we
2 had accelerometers and strain gauges and high-speed
3 photography and target instrumentation on the 1970s
4 tests, we're not able to convince ourselves, at least
5 from an analysis standpoint, that they were very
6 useful. And I just have a great deal of difficulty
7 with that.

8 And I guess I'd like to ask a specific
9 question. Can you tell me how these tests have been
10 used in the models that people have been using, say
11 the three risk studies that have been performed?

12 MR. AMMERMAN: I would say that they've
13 been used very little.

14 MEMBER GARRICK: And I think that's
15 amazing.

16 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes.

17 MEMBER GARRICK: I think that's absolutely
18 amazing, and it doesn't give me a heck of a lot of
19 confidence that the package performance study is going
20 to reap a great deal of benefit when you have a
21 history of those very impressive tests and quite a bit
22 of instrumentation, certainly at the time. And then
23 you look at the risk assessments that have been
24 performed, which are pretty crude and are not very
25 well anchored to those tests in terms of having a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific basis, and you really wonder where this
2 thing is going. You start out by saying that we have
3 enough evidence in front of us now to be high
4 confident that the casks that we use today are safe,
5 and then we immediately -- and this is not very
6 reassuring to the public, I'm sure -- then we
7 immediately give a list of gaps and things that don't
8 exist.

9 These gaps, in my opinion, are probably
10 mostly relative to the science and very little
11 relevance to the safety. And I just wonder if there
12 isn't a way we could do a better job of presenting
13 that picture; that is to say showing the separation
14 between what is for the good of science and what is
15 necessary to give the public high confidence in the
16 safety of the cask.

17 It's like some of the analysis I saw in
18 the package performance study justification of not
19 taking any credit for energy absorption in anything
20 except the cask itself. Well, I suspect if you did a
21 very meaningful analysis of energy absorption
22 partitioning based on the 1970s tests, you would come
23 up with some rather dramatic pieces of information
24 about how the energy absorption is allocated in these
25 kinds of events. And I don't know whether that's been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 done or not but it seems to me it's something that
2 could be done and would be extremely useful.

3 So I have a whole lot of questions about
4 this business and the lack of a history of continuity
5 between the tests and the analyses and particularly
6 the risk analyses. The risk analyses that I saw, for
7 example, had very little information in them to
8 portray the uncertainties that are involved and to
9 really give an accountability of what we should be
10 worrying about. Because the risk is in the
11 uncertainties, and yet those assessments do not
12 present the results with any kind of uncertainties
13 associated with the critical parameters except in the
14 sampling process that was performed in the course of
15 doing the analysis.

16 So I think there's a great deal that needs
17 to be don here to put this whole act together in terms
18 of getting the right message out to the public, on the
19 one hand, and then on the other hand, allowing the
20 science to move forward as necessary. But I'm not
21 very impressed with the way the test data that's been
22 generated so far has been kind of buried and not
23 manifesting itself in the course of the kinds of
24 analyses that are what we're interested in doing
25 today, particularly if we mean what we say relative to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being risk informed. And I just wondered if you had
2 any comment about that litany of concerns, because I'm
3 frankly not very impressed.

4 MR. AMMERMAN: To start out with, we have
5 struggled both at Sandia and at NRC, I think, with the
6 dual purposes of the package performance study. Is it
7 a scientific study intended to address the
8 shortcomings or gaps, let's say, in our understanding
9 of the science or is it, on the other hand, a
10 demonstration program to demonstrate safety? And to
11 what degree can we marry these two purposes together
12 and come up with a program that addresses both issues?
13 It's been a very difficult struggle, because sometimes
14 what this side wants is counter to what this side
15 wants. I'm not certain that we have in our currently
16 proposed program achieved the correct balance.

17 That's one of the reasons why we're having
18 this next round of public meetings to talk about the
19 test protocols. We'll go out and say, "These are the
20 tests that we're planning on performing." Did these
21 tests address the concerns that the community as a
22 whole has, and if not, what should we do instead or in
23 addition to this series of tests that we currently
24 have planned? The results of that series of public
25 meetings, I think, will tend to either tell us that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your concerns are legitimate and that we need to do
2 something different than what we're going to do or
3 that we have reached adequate compromise between the
4 two, the dual purposes of the program.

5 Obviously, there are going to be members
6 of the public that are more swayed by the safety
7 demonstration issue than the science issue, and maybe
8 that's going to push the compromise more toward this
9 side of the fence, if you will, than toward this side
10 of the fence. And, obviously, since Sandia is the
11 organization who wrote the test protocols and has
12 primarily a scientific interest, I wouldn't be
13 surprised that the current plan is a little bit
14 leaning this way toward the scientific analysis or
15 answering the scientific questions.

16 One of the things that I think is
17 imperative and why -- is that if we can convince the
18 scientific community as a whole that this program was
19 conducted in a rigorous manner and therefore the
20 results of it are correct, if you can say that the
21 results of this are correct and apply them now to a
22 risk study, that gives great credence to the fact that
23 that risk study is also correct and removes one of the
24 stages of doubt, if you will, on the risk study.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, there's a lot of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important things that I think can be done. For
2 example, in the reactor safety field, we made some
3 major breakthroughs and better understanding of the
4 safety reactors when we started looking at things like
5 the likelihood of containment failure as a function of
6 the capacity of the containment. And we made some
7 very important discoveries that gave high assurance
8 that these containments, at least some of them, were
9 extremely good and overdesigned and conservative. We
10 want to regulate conservatively, but we want to know
11 what we're regulating from, what constitutes the
12 baseline for conservatism. And in the case of the
13 containments, especially on the large, dry
14 containments, the analysis and the testing
15 demonstrated pretty convincingly that the capacities
16 of the containments were anywhere from one and a half
17 to four times their design basis, and that was an
18 extremely reassuring piece of information that came
19 out of a combination of tests and analysis and risk
20 analysis.

21 So, for example, if we had something on
22 these casks that was something like a parameter that
23 was the likelihood of release as a function of impact
24 force or energy absorption, I think that would be a
25 very insightful piece of information as to what the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment capability of these casks are. And from
2 a safety and risk standpoint, I think these are the
3 kinds of things we'd like to see much more focus on.

4 MR. AMMERMAN: And I think that was one of
5 the big differences between 6672 and the prior risk
6 studies. Both 0170 and, to maybe a slighter lesser
7 extent, the Modal study, assumed that the packages
8 failed as soon as they got into an ex-regulatory
9 regime.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Right.

11 MR. AMMERMAN: That they had zero design
12 margin. Sixty-six seventy-two did not make that
13 assumption.

14 MEMBER GARRICK: Right.

15 MR. AMMERMAN: It said we will determine
16 or we will attempt to determine what the design margin
17 is of a generic cask. One of the other issues with
18 the risk studies, all of them have been done using
19 generic casks. Is that the correct answer? Maybe
20 not. Maybe what we should do is look at some specific
21 casks. One of the reasons why the -- that generic
22 cask assumption is one of the reasons why the impact
23 limiter was assumed to have zero design margin in
24 6672. Sixty-six seventy-two said the impact limiter
25 absorbed the energy of a 30-foot drop and no more.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so for higher velocity impacts, the
2 analysis said we'll just add the energy that the
3 impact limiter absorbed to the equivalent velocity and
4 get a higher equivalent velocity. And at a 60 mile
5 per hour impact speed, that makes that 60 mile per
6 hour instead to be a 67 mile per hour, which is a
7 relatively small delta. And, of course, at 90 --
8 that's just not true. The impact limiters have
9 tremendous design margin in them. They can absorb
10 much more energy than just the 30-foot drop.

11 If we were to do an analysis of a real
12 package, and this is one of the things that PPS is
13 going to do, it's going to use a real cask, not a
14 generic cask, not a test model, it's going to use real
15 production cask, and one of the things that the
16 analyses that we've done to write the protocol report,
17 as indicated for the rail cask where the test is going
18 to involve the impact limiter is that the impact
19 limiter has a tremendous margin of design margin in
20 it, and it absorbs much more energy than just a 30-
21 foot drop.

22 MEMBER GARRICK: My only point is that I
23 would like to see a much stronger relationship between
24 the tests and the analyses, and the nature of the
25 analyses I'd like to see that stronger relationship is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with risk and safety, not necessarily just a finite
2 element code or structural or thermal, because all of
3 the codes that you present up there are either
4 structural or thermal. There's nothing up there about
5 leak rate or there's nothing up there about risk, and
6 in many respects to the public, there's nothing up
7 there that really makes the final connection to what
8 they're most interested in, namely whether one of
9 these things is going to break open and release a lot
10 of material. That's my point.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: I have one sort of
12 half facetious follow-up on temperature. Your drop
13 test was at minus 30 degrees. Did you deliberately
14 choose the coldest day in the winter in order to get
15 the properties of the materials that you wanted or
16 you're just sort of masochistic?

17 MR. AMMERMAN: Actually, you know, it kind
18 of works out this way, it seems like, that people come
19 to us and want us to do a cold test in the summertime,
20 and they come to us and they want us to do a hot test
21 in the wintertime, I don't know. And so what we do is
22 we put the test in an environmental chamber, we cool
23 it down to the desired test temperature. The air
24 temperature that day was not that cold. As a matter
25 of fact, I don't see any ice around the target area,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so I'm guessing that that test was done -- actually,
2 as I recall, it was done in April, so the air
3 temperature was probably at that site someplace in the
4 70s when that test was conducted, 60s or 70s.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: So you cooled the
6 cask, then you cooled the plate and then you quickly
7 ran them out there and dropped them?

8 MR. AMMERMAN: The plate is at ambient
9 temperature, we just cool the cask.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: I thought you said
11 it was at minus 29.

12 MR. AMMERMAN: The cask was at minus 31,
13 actually.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: And I thought you
15 said the plate was at minus 29.

16 MR. AMMERMAN: No. The plate was at
17 ambient temperature.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: What was the minus
19 29?

20 MR. AMMERMAN: The minus 29 is what the
21 NRC regulations -- okay. What I said is target
22 temperature, which is we tried to get the --

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Oh, okay, wrong --

24 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes. Now I understand
25 where your confusion came from. Not the plate, right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Different target.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: That's why I thought
3 it was outside. Okay.

4 MR. AMMERMAN: Okay.

5 MEMBER LEVENSON: I've got a couple of
6 questions. I'm having real problems separating out
7 this hodgepodge of testing to check certification,
8 testing for demonstration and testing to assure the
9 public, because it isn't very clear to me that these
10 aren't conflicting and they're not clearly not clearly
11 delineated what's for what. And for instance, your
12 list of gaps that has to be for pure science, because
13 the first bullet -- I guess I do consider myself a
14 member of the public, and I feel if you did the tests
15 and there was no deformation, it means the design is
16 conservative. That's a basic gap in pure science, but
17 suppose you have to go 175 mile an hour to get
18 deformation. Would you propose to go there till you
19 demonstrate that you've done deformation?

20 MR. AMMERMAN: No. I would say --

21 MEMBER LEVENSON: And by the way, 175
22 miles per hour you know was a number in the draft plan
23 for PPS, so this isn't something I made up.

24 MR. AMMERMAN: Actually, I think that
25 there's no need to go -- from a demonstration point of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 view, there's definitely no need to go to impact
2 velocities that are higher than the accident record.
3 And when we developed the initial plan for package
4 performance study was before we had done any reviews
5 of the accident record. We were relying on the
6 accident record as portrayed by the Modal study, and
7 I think that they only had impact velocity up to 150
8 miles per hour in there.

9 If we say that the spent fuel
10 transportation experience is maybe not going to be the
11 same as the global transportation experience, for
12 example, freight trains don't go 150 miles per hour.
13 There may be train accidents at that velocity but
14 they're not from freight trains. They would be from
15 passenger trains. Those are the higher speed trains.
16 So the only type of accident that would involve that
17 kind of velocity is a train-to-train collision. And
18 to use that impact speed for other types of accidents
19 is probably not a smart thing to do, if you will.

20 But the accident record definitely does
21 show impacts up to 90 miles per hour for both truck
22 and train collisions, and so where do you draw the
23 line for demonstrations and safety purposes, maybe
24 someplace less than that. If you want to say that our
25 analytical capabilities are adequate to predict

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure, if that's the goal to say that our analytical
2 capabilities can predict failure of these various
3 components, then that may drive your velocity to a
4 higher number in order to demonstrate the test shows
5 that you had failure of that particular component and
6 we predicted it correctly.

7 MEMBER LEVENSON: Well, I guess I'd be
8 more interested in feeling comfortable that your codes
9 could predict when I wouldn't have failure than
10 accuracy on predicting failure if failure is beyond
11 reality. This is kind of a generic issue.

12 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes.

13 MEMBER LEVENSON: You raised the question
14 of rigorous and I think that's a little bit of a red
15 herring because I have a great deal of respect for
16 Sandia and I don't have any doubt that all the testing
17 they do is rigorous. That has very little to do with
18 the conditions you pick for doing the tests.

19 I have a follow-up question for George.
20 He's not here so he's not a member of the ACNW at the
21 moment but he is a taxpayer, and his question is isn't
22 it significantly cheaper to extract the data from the
23 old tapes than --

24 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes. It is significantly
25 cheaper, but -- and one of the things I didn't put on

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my slide but it is a consideration is would you have
2 confidence in the fact that my analysis matched the
3 test results, that I already knew the test results as
4 opposed to predicting a test result before I did it?
5 There's a much higher -- I contend that there's a much
6 higher level of confidence if I predict a test result
7 than if I match a test result.

8 MEMBER LEVENSON: But in this case you
9 don't have the data yet, so you can predict it and
10 then go extract it, so that's not an issue in this
11 case.

12 In your DHLW test, you said the analytical
13 results were generally conservative. Was this by a
14 factor of 50 percent or two orders of magnitude or how
15 far away are we? See, the assumption on the
16 regulatory side is that the regulatory requirements
17 already have conservatism in them, and I'm just
18 curious how many more times we're adding more
19 conservatism.

20 MR. AMMERMAN: The DHLW analysis results
21 -- and part of the reason that they were conservative
22 is because the analysis results were not pre-test
23 predictions. They used minimum material properties,
24 the test unit had real material properties. They were
25 on the order of maybe ranging from conservatism factor

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of 1.2 up to maybe as high as four. Now, it depends,
2 of course, on what you say is a conservatism. What
3 are you comparing? And that's one of the difficulties
4 whenever you try to compare analysis of test results.
5 If I say that the test result the answer was 120, the
6 analysis result answer was 150, the allowable was 100,
7 the conservatism in my test was 20, the conservatism
8 in my analysis result was a 50, so is my analysis
9 result two and a half times conservative relative to
10 the test result? It's difficult. You have to be very
11 precise in describing what you're comparing to when
12 you say the analysis showed a conservatism of X.

13 MEMBER LEVENSON: Okay. Well, that, of
14 course, is back to John's question: If you're not
15 carrying the calculation out for some indication of
16 risk, you don't what the conservatism means.

17 MR. AMMERMAN: And one of the things that
18 I think that has been lacking in past risk studies is
19 what John suggested is what is the sensitivity of
20 things? Sixty-six seventy-two did some, as you said,
21 in the sampling of parameters, but probably the most
22 important parameter is what is the package response?
23 And there was no sensitivity study at all done on
24 package response. How sensitive is the response to
25 the fact that minimum material properties versus real

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material properties? How sensitive is it to impact
2 orientation? We did an analysis at CG over corner.
3 What happens if you're two degrees off of that? A
4 whole host of issues with respect to sensitivity to
5 analytical results of the package to the impact
6 environments. We could spend the manpower that's in
7 this room for several years, though, to try to nail
8 that answer down precisely.

9 MEMBER LEVENSON: I know, and that's one
10 of the things that bothers me a little bit. I'm going
11 to do something I don't very often do in public and
12 that's maybe defend what the NRC staff does about
13 something, but their use of minimum properties, which
14 you're kind of poo-pooing a little bit, seems to me is
15 the only thing that in a regulatory safety world makes
16 any sense at all, because, for instance, you want
17 exact dimensions and exact properties. I used to live
18 next to where locomotives were built and I can tell
19 you that each one is a custom one, there are no two
20 that are absolutely identical. So are you proposing
21 to test all the locomotives? I mean I think you have
22 to work with some kind of bounding.

23 And here, again, we're basically coming
24 into conflict between is this test confirmatory for
25 safety or is it to get additional data for scientific

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 research, which is an admirable objective. I spent 45
2 years in research, I never had enough data for
3 anything. But in the real world -- which doesn't --
4 which like John, I have some real problems with
5 defining as gaps, which we're interested in safety
6 gaps, which are gaps in scientific information and may
7 not be relevant for risk. Any of the staff, ACNW
8 staff members want to comment?

9 MEMBER KOBETZ: Doug, I know you were
10 saying that with the casks that you tested in the '70s
11 you didn't know a lot about the fabrication tolerances
12 and things like that, but can you tell us anything
13 about the design margins and design characteristics
14 and how they compare to today's casks? I mean was it
15 stainless steel shell, was it a carbon steel shell,
16 was it bolted closure, was it welded closure, was it
17 a cask inside a cask?

18 MR. AMMERMAN: They were stainless steel
19 casks with bolted closures, very similar in concept to
20 the packages today. They were all designed for wet
21 transport of fuel, in other words, fuel with cooling
22 water in the cask cavity as opposed to today's
23 packages which are designed to transport fuel dry with
24 inert gas in the cavity. That was probably one of the
25 big differences. The closures were not really as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 robust as modern closures are. You can even see that
2 in certified packages that are still certified. The
3 ones that are older have fewer closure bolts than the
4 newer cask designs, typically. So that is an area
5 that we're still progressing toward increased safety.

6 MEMBER KOBETZ: So they were with water in
7 them?

8 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes.

9 MEMBER KOBETZ: And their closures were
10 not as robust as they are today?

11 MR. AMMERMAN: They were tested with
12 water, and the closures are not as robust. And,
13 actually, the requirements weren't as stringent, I
14 think, in those days. I mean the interpretation. The
15 requirement was to A2 per week and in some of those
16 tests there was actually some leakage of that water.
17 There was a burp, if you will, of the closure, and
18 some of that cooling water was released, a relatively
19 small amount. And then the closure, of course, after
20 the dynamic event was over, came back to its initial
21 position and there was no more leakage.

22 That probably would not be acceptable
23 today. The way that package closures are designed
24 today is such that the dynamic impact that's on the
25 lid does not relieve completely the pre-load that's in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the closure bolts, and so that there will not be a
2 burp.

3 MEMBER KOBETZ: Is all that describing
4 those two Sandia reports?

5 MR. AMMERMAN: The fact that the tests
6 resulted in the leakage of a small amount of water is
7 in there. The fact of why that is and what's
8 different today is not in there.

9 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any other presenters
10 have a question or comment? Identify yourself first
11 for the court reporter.

12 MR. BRACH: Bill Brach, NRC. I think it's
13 worthwhile to make just a couple of comments on the
14 package performance study. That's been a topic of
15 much of the presentation as well as the discussion.
16 I think the characterization of, if you will, the
17 competition or the interplay between science and
18 safety is important to recognize here, earlier comment
19 about the speeds. So, clearly, from NRC's
20 perspective, the package performance study and the
21 tests, if we carry the tests out, need to be
22 considerate of water realistic testing scenarios that
23 an actual spent fuel transportation package might
24 encounter as it's being transported, whether it be by
25 road or by rail. So the consideration of the realism

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the scenario has to be and it's fundamental.

2 Also, a discussion with regard to the kind
3 of, if you will, the science versus the safety. In
4 earlier discussion, questions to Doug with regard to
5 the material properties -- of the materials used in
6 fabricating the cask design. I think Doug's comment
7 or response was from the perspective of a concern with
8 regard to the modeling and analysis that's done and
9 the accuracy of that modeling in predicting results so
10 that the results when compared to actual physical
11 tests would have as accurate a comparison base as
12 would be possible. And I think we look at too again
13 the extent to which the science or the safety basis
14 would leave that to the extent to which information is
15 needed or sufficient to be carrying out the tests for
16 the comparison.

17 We'd know clearly that the safety
18 responsibility we at NRC have is dependent upon
19 relying on the safety and the technical analysis and
20 basis that we make reference to, so we need to be sure
21 that we're bridging that gap, if you will, so that the
22 safety mission responsibility, we must exercise that
23 we're comfortable and confident with regard to the
24 technical and the science basis that we're relying on.

25 But I think the comments and questions

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've been discussing in relationship to the
2 package performance study and the physical testing are
3 I think representative of the type of interchange and
4 input we're going to be looking for when we provide
5 the draft test protocol, both to the Committee ACNW,
6 as well as to stakeholders in the earlier public
7 meetings that I've mentioned as far as helping us as
8 we take the, I'll call it the draft, and it seriously
9 will be a draft, a draft of the test plan.

10 And we are trying to finalize that plan
11 with regard to what specific testing activities,
12 information, knowledge of materials, et cetera, are
13 needed and appropriate as well as the various test
14 conditions for the actual conduct of the test. But it
15 looks like the interaction we're having is as well
16 what we're looking for in our outreach activities as
17 the package performance study progresses to help us
18 shape and be carrying out tests that --
19 responsibilities but also provide a basis from both a
20 science and technical basis that we're comfortable and
21 confident that we can rely on that basis for our
22 safety decisions.

23 MEMBER LEVENSON: Let me ask one quick
24 question of you since you raised this issue in a way.
25 Will you be viewing these tests symmetrically? And by

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that I mean now on regulation you assume 100 percent
2 fuel failure. The result of these tests it confirms
3 what is somewhat the previous experience that there is
4 no fuel failure. Let's be utilized to revise
5 regulation based on --

6 MR. BRACH: In response to Dr.
7 Hornberger's earlier question, we'll need to --
8 actually, we need to look at what the results of the
9 tests tell us and demonstrate. As Doug has
10 mentioned, much of the modeling and analysis and
11 actual testing has demonstrated that there's been no
12 breach of a container. So from that perspective, the
13 container that contains the radioactive material, as
14 maintained as leak-tight, whether there's 100 percent
15 fuel failure in the accident or some other lower
16 percentage, we need to step back and look at the
17 results.

18 MEMBER LEVENSON: No. I'm asking a more
19 generic question that all of this will provide
20 upgraded information. Will it be looked at whether
21 it's greater or less than existing situations?

22 MEMBER GARRICK: One aspect, and this goes
23 back to some of the underlying, I'll say, risk-
24 informed or performance-based considerations, we'll
25 indeed take a look at what the test results and test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information tells us in relationship to our
2 regulations and our review approach. And if there are
3 aspects of our regulatory process that we need to
4 relook at, both from a risk-informed perspective, and
5 if the margins are such that more than might be
6 reasonably expected, we'll have to look at what those
7 test results tell us from that.

8 MEMBER LEVENSON: You know, Bill, that you
9 are on the right side of this Committee when you say
10 you're moving toward a risk-informed approach.

11 We're running five minutes late but that's
12 pretty good for this morning, so we'll take our 15-
13 minute break now.

14 (Whereupon, the foregoing matter went off
15 the record at 10:41 a.m. and went back on
16 the record at 10:57 a.m.)

17 MEMBER LEVENSON: We'll restart the
18 session. Before we start the next speaker, I sort of
19 cut Doug off a little bit at the end, and he might
20 want to make a final comment or statement.

21 MR. AMMERMAN: Actually, I wanted to make
22 one clarification, and that is that my last slide --
23 and it says, "Where are the gaps?" -- it doesn't
24 really say what the gaps -- what are the gaps to what?
25 And it's to determine what the level of safety is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what the margin of safety is in packages, not to
2 determine if the packages are safe.

3 We have no doubt that the packages, as
4 currently designed and certified, are safe. We just
5 don't know what that margin of safety is, and that's
6 where those gaps are. What more information do we
7 need to know to determine that margin of safety?

8 MEMBER LEVENSON: Thank you.

9 We'll move on to a summary of work at
10 Lawrence Livermore. Larry Fischer?

11 MR. FISCHER: There we go. Okay. First
12 of all, I'll talk a little bit about myself, so that
13 you know how I fit into this industry. Actually, I
14 got into the transportation industry on spent fuel
15 while I was working for GE, and that was in 1979. I
16 was the manager in charge of the --

17 PARTICIPANT: Your microphone is not on.

18 MR. FISCHER: I put this on earlier to try
19 to get around this, but thank you.

20 Okay. I just wanted to say a few words
21 about myself, so that you know where I'm coming from
22 a little bit, and that I worked for General Electric.
23 In 1979, I was the manager in charge of the IF-300
24 cask, and I did a lot of work also out of Morris,
25 Illinois. I was stationed in San Jose, and I went

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 through the consolidation report on the IF-300.

2 And I actually downgraded the IF-300
3 because we supposedly were going to ship fuel wet.
4 Processing went away, didn't make any sense. We had
5 a lot of problems with our pop-it valve shutting, and
6 so we just came up with initially a burst this type,
7 and then finally we ended up just with a blind flange
8 and showed that the cask would be safe. And, of
9 course, we went from water to helium.

10 And then I came to Lawrence Livermore, and
11 I've been here about 20 years. And I've worked
12 primarily on NRC and DOE safety-type programs.

13 Next slide?

14 Okay. I wanted to let you know that since
15 I work for Lawrence Livermore, we had a similar a
16 similar situation that came up and that nuclear
17 testing was suspended in 1991. And so it meant no
18 more big ground/underground testing going on. And we
19 had to be able to certify that our weapons would work
20 when they're supposed to work and not work when they
21 aren't supposed to work.

22 So they had to be highly reliable. We had
23 to understand how they worked, and some of the
24 physical basis. And so we went towards a science-
25 based type technology in trying to understand our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 weapons, because we could not go out and do a full-up
2 test. We could only do component tests and what we'd
3 call subcritical tests.

4 And we also had an aging problem with our
5 stockpile, because we were no longer allowed to design
6 new weapons or bring new ones in. Always before we
7 would have a new weapon in about five to 10 years'
8 period, and so then the older weapons would be
9 retired. So this was a big dilemma for us in how we
10 were going to do this.

11 And so it came about that we developed
12 what we call a stockpile stewardship program where we
13 certify that the weapons are operable in the right
14 manner. And one of the cornerstones of this program
15 was the development of high-speed computing, greatly
16 expanded memory, and multi-scale, multi-physics
17 computer modeling.

18 And this is just an example of where we
19 are today. This is our ASCI White computer. It's a
20 14 TeraFlop computer. We're already building our 100-
21 TeraFlop machine. We will do full simulation of
22 nuclear explosives and other types of things.

23 Now, we go multi-scale, multi-physics. We
24 go down to the nano level. That's not, obviously,
25 required for this type application, but I want to say

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that there's a lot of capability there to go down to
2 the nano. That is below the micron. In fact, some of
3 the stuff, they go down to the atomic level. So we
4 now have these capabilities.

5 Next slide?

6 Okay. I, first of all, want to go through
7 the background a little bit. I'll go a little bit
8 more into how we got to where we're using all of this
9 high-speed computing. Then I'm going to talk about
10 four different projects that I led in the past. There
11 was the modal study, shipping port reactor shipment --
12 that was actually a DOE project.

13 The plutonium air transport certification
14 -- that's of interest because it was very high
15 velocity types of things, and we did do both testing
16 and analysis for that. And then, on the other
17 extreme, we went to low velocity impact testing and
18 solid billets onto concrete pads for the storage
19 program. And then I'm going to do a quick little
20 summary with some conclusions or recommendations.

21 Next slide?

22 Okay. The lab Lawrence Livermore came
23 into existence 50 years ago. In fact, it's our
24 anniversary as you saw on the first slide. And we've
25 been combining testing and analysis over the last 50

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 years in order to evaluate and understand physical
2 phenomena.

3 We developed, in the late 1960s or early
4 1970s, computer codes for structural, thermal, and
5 nuclear transport analysis, very similar to what
6 Sandia did, except we were -- got a lot into the
7 nuclear transport analysis because of the weapons
8 program.

9 And we learned earlier that we had to
10 combine tests and analysis to benchmark computer codes
11 in order to evaluate our system performance. Also,
12 postulated accidents, natural phenomena, and sabotage,
13 because you can't go run thousands of tests for every
14 situation.

15 So what we would do is go out and
16 benchmark our codes, try to find out how well they
17 work, and then we would then apply them to a whole
18 variety of situations and environments, and so forth,
19 to see how, whatever enters the system, how it would
20 respond.

21 And this includes seismic, and so forth,
22 so we set up that methodology or paradigm, whatever
23 you want to call it, to combine the two together,
24 because you can only run so many tests but you're
25 interested in much more than just what you tested.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Of course, massive parallel processing has
2 come along, and so we have exploited that. Also, the
3 multi-physics modeling has developed over the past 10
4 years or so. And so now we can do a lot of things we
5 could not in the past, and it really reduces the need
6 for large-scale modeling and multiple tests.

7 Next slide.

8 This gives you an idea how the computing
9 world has exploded since 1952. We had a Univac out at
10 the lab, and we had 1,000 Flops per second -- 1,000
11 Flops per second. Of course, this is an old tube-type
12 machine. And then, once we got up to CDC and 3600,
13 well, by this time, we were going to solid state with
14 transistors, and so forth. So we made a great jump in
15 going from 52 to 72.

16 And suddenly we're starting to talk about
17 going into MegaFlops. And then there's a CDC 7600.
18 I'm sure many of you remember that machine. Then we
19 went through the CRAY type, I think. And then finally
20 we went into the multi-processing, massively parallel
21 processing.

22 We're now up around 14 TeraFlops with ASCI
23 White, and that's been online for about two years now.
24 And we have under construction our 100 TeraFlop
25 machine. It looks like a huge double parking garage,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and it's all going to have computers and servers in
2 it. It's really an unbelievable structure when you
3 look at it to just think it's going to contain
4 computers.

5 Also, very important is the fact that our
6 desktops and workstations have gone up greatly, and we
7 can see that a Macintosh G4 and Pentium 4 is
8 equivalent to like our CRAY YMP of just a few years
9 ago. It's incredible, and we can see that this is
10 going to make another jump, because we now have the
11 extreme ultraviolet light -- lithography coming
12 online, so we're going to see this thing jump another
13 factor of three or 10, maybe even a factor of 100.

14 Well, that's great to have all that
15 capability. But if you don't have the codes to use
16 it, nothing happens. So as part of this thing, we had
17 to go out and improve our codes, and we've been doing
18 that over the years. We started out with simple
19 things like paper-scaler type of setting. It's cards
20 -- remember the cards? We used to drop them and
21 forgot to number them, and then we had to go and
22 scramble and have to redo them all.

23 Also, we got into paper and teletype, and
24 then finally microfiche. And by this time, we're
25 getting to 2/3D type of codes. And next we went on up

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and got some good graphics and then some more
2 improvements in our 2/3D codes -- that is, our
3 capabilities, just having a 2/3D code that doesn't
4 have slide lines and that kind of stuff, and a lot of
5 good materials, models, doesn't do you much good.

6 So you've got to have the so-called sub-
7 routines or materials modeling that fit in with those
8 codes. And then we came out with our L code, which
9 does not only structure but also fluids, interactions,
10 and the different types of contacts between surfaces,
11 so that we could do better analysis.

12 And, finally, we're up here where we're
13 doing massive parallel type of stuff, 3D rendering or
14 simulations. And I'll show you one simulation today.
15 Unfortunately, it's not on a cask. It's on a dam.
16 And the codes go on up to great improvements, again,
17 in the materials modeling with the multi-physics and
18 auto contact and auto meshing, and so forth.

19 So these models have gotten to look more
20 and more like actual tests, once you get down to it,
21 if it's done properly -- and, of course, that's why
22 you do some benchmarking.

23 Okay. Modal study was the first thing
24 that we did for the NRC, and it was the first time
25 that we used quantitative computational modeling and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis to evaluate responses of representative casks
2 to severe accident conditions to estimate the
3 radiological releases.

4 And the overall objective of the modal
5 study was to look at NUREG 0170. There was complaints
6 from intervenors that they didn't look close enough at
7 spent fuel, and at that time all we did is severe,
8 extremely severe, severe, and so forth, and it was a
9 qualitative type of judgment. It was not a
10 quantitative thing that tied from the cask design to
11 the estimated radiological release.

12 And so what we wanted to do -- evaluate
13 the safety of the cask provided under severe accident
14 conditions. And this has met conditions that went way
15 beyond the regulatory test conditions to show that
16 there is significant margin built into the cask. And
17 what happens is that under regulatory conditions the
18 cask remains essentially in elastic mode.

19 So we knew there was a lot of capability
20 in it for deformation and to exceed very high
21 loadings, and especially if they're using ductile
22 materials, such as 304 stainless or high grade, small
23 grain steels. Then we knew it could actually deform,
24 store up a lot of energy, and not fracture or break.
25 That it had what we would call a graceful failure

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 versus a catastrophic failure. And so that was the
2 way we went into the study, and it pretty much went
3 the way we thought it would.

4 We used a CRAY 1 machine at that time --
5 it was a one GigaFlop -- to form our analysis. We did
6 primarily 1D and 2D analysis, because the costs were
7 very high and the time limited. We spent about 25 to
8 30 percent of our budget just on computer time,
9 believe it or not, and that was very expensive for
10 those days.

11 We did do one single 3D analysis in order
12 to show that by doing a 2D analysis that the results
13 were comparable. In fact, we were conservative.

14 And we did have a problem, then, and we
15 are constantly attacked for it. We did not have any
16 benchmark for the code for cask. We had weapons that
17 we'd benchmark, weapons components, and closed form
18 solutions. So that was a bit of a gap at that time.

19 Here are some results. You can see what
20 we used. We would have liked to use a more refined
21 one, but, again, it's a problem of cost and
22 computational time. So we used this one for the
23 railroad cask, and we did do finer measures in order
24 to see if this one was adequately representative and
25 it didn't put in a lot of error.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And we decided that this one was a good
2 compromise between getting good results and
3 satisfactory results that were not misleading. And
4 this was a 90 mile an hour impact onto an unyielding
5 surface, and you can see there's lead slump. This was
6 a lead cask.

7 The next slide shows where we did the 3D
8 model. We used the truck cask for that, because it
9 was smaller. And we impacted at 90 miles per hour and
10 put the impact limiter on it. We wanted to see how
11 the impact limiter interacted with the cask, and as it
12 came on down and we could see it starting to collapse
13 here, and collapse a little bit more. By the way, the
14 impact limiter flew off in this particular analysis.

15 But anyway, the result here with the most
16 deformation matched up well with the 2D model. So we
17 felt satisfied that we were getting valid results.

18 The next project I worked on was the
19 shipping port reactor vessel. We, by this time, had
20 our CRAY YMP, and that's the one we used in 1988 in
21 order to run these analyses. We used computational
22 analysis with scaled modeling to obtain certification
23 for the shipping port reactor package for shipment.
24 This was a DOE certified package, not an NRC one, but
25 a DOE one.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The other thing, too, is that the shipping
2 port reactor had no fuel in it, and so it was what we
3 call a Category 2 package, which is -- the
4 requirements are less stringent than that for a
5 Category 1 or spent fuel package.

6 And so we proceeded to try to incorporate
7 the important features in a 1/10 scale model. This
8 thing weighs 1,000 tons. We would have liked to use
9 a larger scale model, but when you're down to -- when
10 you're looking at a 1,000-ton drop test, it's way too
11 high. So we backed off onto a 1/10, which was around
12 a one ton type of system. And we got really quite
13 good at --

14 MEMBER LEVENSON: Do you really mean 1,000
15 tons?

16 MR. FISCHER: What?

17 MEMBER LEVENSON: Do you really mean 1,000
18 tons?

19 MR. FISCHER: Yes. It's a reactor vessel.
20 I'll show you. It's a reactor vessel. I'll show you.
21 Yes, yes. It was a big one. I'm trying to show that
22 we can do big things, small things, and things in
23 between, basically.

24 We got what we thought was fairly good
25 agreement, given that the size of the package and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 instrumentation, and so forth, and the state of the
2 art at that time. We got much better as time went on.
3 But we were able to get a 30 percent agreement between
4 the scale model testing.

5 And then using that benchmark Dyna code
6 with -- which used the 1/10 scale data, the -- we then
7 dropped the full reactor package in three, four
8 different orientations, a bottom drop, a side drop,
9 and a corner drop.

10 And we were able to show that we met the
11 regulatory drop requirements with good safety margins.
12 That means that the package would not fail and that
13 also it included a 30 percent difference in our
14 benchmarking. So we wanted to make sure that we
15 included that as part of the margin, and so the
16 package was able to get certified.

17 Here's a -- next slide?

18 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Just a quick
19 clarification on that. So when you say a good safety
20 margin, that --

21 MR. FISCHER: That means --

22 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: -- some quantitative
23 measure, a factor of three or --

24 MR. FISCHER: That means like a factor of
25 one and a half.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, this was only a Category 2 package.
2 Usually, we'd like to have more like a safety factor
3 of three on a Category 1. So there is a difference.

4 This is the test that we ran. It was
5 dropped, and you can see we had about a six and a half
6 inch flat spot on it, and then this was the analysis
7 we ran. And we predicted about a five inch flat spot
8 on it, and some voiding here. And when we cut it
9 open, we did find some voiding here. That was a big
10 surprise that we were calculating that. And then
11 actually when we cut the package open we did see that.

12 And then the next slide is the reactor
13 package. As you can see, it's over 40 feet long and
14 about 18 feet in diameter. We had to put a new
15 lifting beam on top, and we had to put the screws in
16 here, or the bolting, long bolts. And we put in 16 of
17 those, and we took out some of the closure studs on
18 the reactor and used those, and there are 28 of those
19 left.

20 We had some insulation in between, and
21 this was all filled up with grout. And then this was
22 also filled with grout, and the bottom was filled with
23 grout. That was all modeled.

24 Next slide?

25 Okay. This is the actual finite element

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model we put together. Here is the grout inside of
2 the reactor pressure vessel. Here is the pressure
3 vessel itself with the nozzles. Here is the head
4 closure, and here's the insulation that was in
5 between. There is a ringer around it, and then there
6 is concrete in between the reactor vessel and the
7 thermal shield.

8 These are the bolts. We actually modeled
9 those, so that we could see if they stretched or bent.
10 And this was the lifting beam. So that was all
11 modeled.

12 Now, I've also had some problems in
13 retrieving old files. Unfortunately, we ran all this
14 on the YMP computer. It's a classified compute, and
15 nowadays it's hard to get unclassified work off of
16 classified computers.

17 We are downloading it, and we will go
18 ahead and run some of these new drops, and so forth.
19 But it got a little too tight to make it for today.
20 But we did have good results. And like I said, it did
21 pass the certification test.

22 The next one I want to talk about is PATC
23 tests. That is, the plutonium air transport package
24 or certification package. This was -- believe it or
25 not, was done on a Silicon Graphics, Incorporated

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 workstation. Guess what? We owned it. It was cheap
2 to run. We did not have high cost of trying to run it
3 on a CRAY YMP, and we had complete control of the
4 machine. We did not get bumped for weapons work or
5 other higher priority work. We were in control of our
6 own destiny.

7 Obviously, it took us longer to run it on
8 this machine, but it was a 200 MegaFlop type machine
9 with double precision. And so we were able to do all
10 other computational analysis with this machine. These
11 were very high impact velocities, went up to over 600
12 miles per hour, or about 950 feet per second.

13 We made up a 1/6 scale model, because we
14 knew that we had to benchmark the model against our
15 code, or our code against the model. And we used
16 grout for the impact limiter, because we had
17 experience with the grout, with the shipping port
18 package. And it was well characterized, and so we
19 felt very comfortable using it as an impact limiter,
20 rather than crushing it. It basically deforms and
21 moves mass to the side, and that's how the energy is
22 absorbed.

23 We put a little aluminum ball inside to
24 get the peak G's, to see what type of G-forces this
25 was subjected to. And then we did tests, impact

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 velocities, from about 17 to 157 meters per second on
2 a steel surface, basically an unyielding surface, and
3 then we did a couple of shots on a concrete surface
4 which was -- there's a typo here -- it was -- 288 was
5 the other number.

6 We got good agreement with the impact
7 limiter deformation -- was demonstrated between the
8 scale modeling and computational analysis. Whereas
9 with the peak G thing it was within a factor of two or
10 something like that. We always seem to be having
11 little problems with correlating accelerometer test
12 data with our analysis. But the next project we did
13 we resolved that, so there is hope.

14 Next slide, please.

15 Okay. Here it shows a picture. This is
16 the model that we built. We shot this out of a six-
17 inch Howitzer gun. It was a Navy gun that we had in
18 our bunker, and we just loaded it in just like a
19 regular old shell, put in some powder and shot it out
20 against these targets.

21 And these are the way they looked, and the
22 little ball was right in here in the containment
23 vessel. It was high strength, whereas this was the
24 grout with the deformable 304 stainless steel package.
25 And this is where it went at 516 feet per second onto

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 an unyielding surface, and you can see it got pretty
2 close to the end.

3 And we were trying to determine what the
4 equivalent velocity was for an unyielding surface
5 versus a soft rock type surface. In this case, we
6 used the grout.

7 And this is the 288 or 945 feet per
8 second. You can see that we didn't quite hit it
9 straight on. This is one of the problems with
10 shooting it out of the gun. You don't get exact
11 straight-on hits, and you can see that a little bit
12 here, too, that it's flattened a little bit off to the
13 side. And this one it tilted a little bit this way.

14 So having gotten that -- next slide -- how
15 do we match up with our analysis? Now, we used
16 essentially the same grout, same computer model for
17 the grout that we had used for shipping port. And so
18 this is where, you know, it was really amazing how
19 well we could still benchmark this thing.

20 You can see there is the little ball that
21 was -- the little aluminum ball, and here is the mesh
22 here. And it kind of -- it looks like it lined right
23 over the top of it. Again, we got very good
24 correlation with deformation, but we were still having
25 problems with correlating with acceleration.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And then here's the other one that was 900
2 -- 288 meters per second on a soft rock, and you can
3 see it's right near the end here. Now, this is
4 symmetrical, whereas the other one was not, because it
5 can shoot it straight.

6 Next slide.

7 Now we got over to billet testing. We did
8 this also for the NRC. Again, we went to the SGI
9 workstation, because of the cost consideration and the
10 fact that it was conveniently available. And the
11 thing that we're looking here at was primarily tipover
12 drops onto a concrete pad. This is for storage casks.

13 And when we use an unyielding surface it
14 -- the answer always came up you've got to put an
15 impact limiter on top of the cask. And what the
16 problem there is is that, number one, they are
17 expensive. They are difficult to put on, and you
18 expose people when they're putting them on.

19 The other thing is that you're going
20 around and monitoring the cask. You have to some of
21 the times take them off in order to get access to the
22 monitoring equipment.

23 So it would be very desirable to take
24 these impact limiters off or not require them. And so
25 the thought was that the concrete can, of course,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 absorb energy and could maybe eliminate the need for
2 an impact limiter. So that was the thing that got
3 this testing going.

4 Now, we decided to use a 1/3 scale model
5 for the storage cask. It was just a steel billet. It
6 was very cheap. And we used a reinforced concrete
7 pad, meaning we had concrete with rebar in it. And
8 all of this was 1/3 scale. The actual rocks and sand,
9 and so forth, is all 1/3 scale in order to try to get
10 a valid test.

11 The next thing we did is very precision,
12 well calibrated accelerometers. And then the most
13 important thing is we developed a methodology for
14 determining the cutoff frequency. There had been
15 problems in, where do you cut it off at?

16 If you cut it off too high you get too
17 high of G-forces. That is, you are not really putting
18 that much energy into the cask system. You cut it off
19 too low, well, then you're actually having deformation
20 or energy being deposited into the cask, and you're
21 coming up with too low of decelerations.

22 This is very important with respect to the
23 spent fuel basket, because these forces, as it goes to
24 the spent fuel basket, and the spent fuel basket is
25 the most fragile part of the whole design, because it

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has heavy spent fuel in it, and they try to make the
2 basket as light as possible. And so it could buckle
3 or bend, and also the fuel can be affected itself.

4 And so it was very important that we know
5 the exact G-forces that are being translated not only
6 into the cask but to the spent fuel basket and to the
7 fuel. And so we developed a methodology for
8 determining the cutoff frequency by looking at the
9 different modes. We also worked with our weapons
10 people on this to make sure that we were up to speed
11 with them, and they were going through the same sort
12 of thing, how do you have these things correlate?

13 And we then did a computational analysis
14 to benchmark the Dyna 3D code. We got good to
15 excellent agreement, as demonstrated between the scale
16 model testing and the computational analysis, and I'll
17 show you a little bit more on that.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: Larry, can you comment
19 briefly on that? What were some of the most critical
20 requirements of the computational analysis for getting
21 that good agreement?

22 MR. FISCHER: Okay. That's going to be
23 the next slide.

24 Anyway, when we got done and we had this
25 benchmark, we then looked at a full-size cask. It was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a very typical cask. And we did a tipover without an
2 impact limiter on it, and it passed the test. And, of
3 course, we could come up with examples where it was a
4 tall, skinny cask. It wouldn't make it. It would
5 have to put an impact limiter on it.

6 But most casks they did not need an impact
7 limiter, and so it could tip over onto concrete and
8 the basket could take the forces.

9 Okay. Next slide.

10 This is where we show -- okay. What we
11 discovered -- in this case we did a Foray analysis,
12 and we also did the -- performed it on the data, too.
13 And this was after we did a considerable amount of
14 analysis on determining the response of the cask, and
15 what frequency would be best to cut it off and capture
16 anything that could deposit a significant amount of
17 energy versus just ringing, because the ringing does
18 not do any damage to the cask.

19 And so we determined 450 Hertz was the
20 correct one for the billet, and these are the results
21 for the four different tests that we are -- our two
22 tests and two accelerometers. This is what we
23 calculated.

24 But notice we also filtered at 450. So
25 when you do your analysis, you know, you can get

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ringing inside your analysis, so you have to use the
2 same Foray technique to cut that off and smooth it
3 out, so that you're not getting a bunch of ringing
4 going on.

5 And so this was the big thing that we
6 developed in this particular test sequence and could
7 justify why the 450 in both of these. And that was
8 done for all of these, and we had anywhere from 1 to
9 15 percent agreement.

10 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Presumably, you
11 could go back to your previous data and analyses and
12 do the same thing and improve your agreement on the
13 acceleration. Is that true?

14 MR. FISCHER: Yes, we probably could.
15 Yes.

16 Okay. Next slide.

17 I just wanted to show you what it -- this
18 is -- again, this is the tipover. This was very
19 crucial, because that's what we were trying to do is
20 get that impact limiter off.

21 Next slide.

22 Okay. Here is the actual billet tipover
23 test that we have here on the pad. And we just let it
24 slap down and took the measurements, and then this is
25 the finite element model. We included all of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 soil, concrete pad, and the billet for doing all of
2 the analysis. And, again, that was done on an SGI
3 station.

4 MEMBER GARRICK: How did you decide on the
5 mesh size?

6 MR. FISCHER: Actually, we did several
7 different trial and error, to see when there would be
8 a difference. When you saw that you didn't have any
9 difference between the previous one, then you probably
10 -- then you know that you've got enough elements.

11 First of all, it's an experienced analyst
12 who is putting this together, who has done similar
13 type things. But what we do is we also put in larger
14 blocks and smaller elements, and so forth, and then
15 look at the results. Did the results change
16 significantly or not? If it does not change
17 significantly, then you can most likely go with that
18 number of elements.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: So mesh size has got to
20 be very critical to the --

21 MR. FISCHER: Yes, absolutely.

22 MEMBER GARRICK: -- to the ability to have
23 the computational analysis agree with the test.

24 MR. FISCHER: Yes.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: And do you have any

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 specific criteria, other than trial and error, for
2 determining that?

3 MR. FISCHER: Get a good analyst.

4 (Laughter.)

5 If you get a good analyst, they can
6 usually get it right there to begin with. But we
7 always do perturbations in order to see if we've got
8 too big a mesh size, too small a mesh size. Usually
9 we worry about too big of a mesh size.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. Yes.

11 MR. FISCHER: Okay? Yes?

12 MEMBER RYAN: Just a follow-up. I mean,
13 there's some calculational questions about convergence
14 or lack of convergence when you do that. Is that the
15 kind of approach that you take? I mean, numerically,
16 things might blow up with large mesh sizes, for
17 example. Is that --

18 MR. FISCHER: It's not a convergence
19 thing. It's, do you see a difference in the answer?
20 Like the G-forces or any kind of deformation occurring
21 or displacement of, say, the concrete pad. Those are
22 the sort of things that are important.

23 Also, you want to make this large enough
24 so that you have the right boundary conditions for any
25 wave formations, to make sure that you have the right

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 boundary conditions. But, again, this is why we want
2 to have a good analyst that sets the problem up.

3 But we also go through what we call a
4 design review type of thing. We bring in our people
5 and critique it and say, "Well, did you do this? Or
6 when you did this, what happened?" And so forth. So
7 it's kind of like a mini design review on these
8 complicated models. It usually involves three, maybe
9 five, analysts.

10 And like I said, the extra check is we do
11 bring our weapons people in to take a look at it, too,
12 to make sure we're using the code properly.

13 Any other questions?

14 Okay. Next slide.

15 This is not a cask.

16 (Laughter.)

17 I want to show you what we can do.
18 Actually, we could go back and try to do this with
19 some of the cask things now that we have these
20 capabilities, and a lot of things have been cleaned
21 up. But this is a -- oh, they already started it.

22 This is a seismic analysis of Morrow Point
23 Dam. One of our young analysts, Charles Noble, or
24 Chad, is the one who did this. It's in -- southwest
25 of Denver, about 250 miles southwest. And we're

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 looking at a 6-1/2 to 7.0 magnitude earthquake, and
2 most of the people in Colorado would say, "Wait. That
3 can't happen. We never knew." And they said, "Well,
4 these will probably return ever thousand years." So
5 you haven't been around for 1,000 years, so you can't
6 say it would never happen.

7 What is interesting with this dam
8 construction is it is a segmented dam. It's columns
9 that were poured, and then they put what they call
10 interlocking pins. It's actually kind of like
11 corrugated steel interlocked together.

12 And the reason why it's built that way is
13 for expansion and contraction, because it has to have
14 it for the summertime and the wintertime. And then on
15 the back side they put a rubber sealer, a very tough
16 rubber sealer, so it can expand and contract and not
17 leak the water through.

18 And so the other thing is is that this one
19 is a little more exciting than the final one. They
20 put the earthquake ground motion right in the bottom
21 of the dam rather than to the ground. And so what's
22 happening is the top moves much more than it should
23 be, but it makes it a little more exciting to see the
24 capabilities of these types of tools, of the friction
25 in between, and be able to get the slide lines and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things to move.

2 And as you can see, we did mesh the water,
3 so you can see the water sloshes.

4 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Play it again.

5 MR. FISCHER: Yes, I'm going to have him
6 play it again. Just let me finish the explanation
7 just a little bit more. I want to make sure you
8 understand what's going on.

9 I live in Los Gatos, and we had the --
10 Loma Primetta, yes, there we go -- thank you. It's
11 only 10 miles from my house. We used to go up there
12 and buy our Christmas trees, chop them down.

13 Anyway, it was a 7.1, and I was,
14 unfortunately, here in Washington, and had a tough
15 time getting hold of my wife. And everyone keeps
16 showing what happened in San Francisco, and I wondered
17 what happened in Los Gatos, not in San Francisco.

18 Well, anyway, I finally got home. The
19 very next morning I got on a plane. And she was
20 worried about all of this water all over the place.
21 Well, what happened, about three to four feet of water
22 jumped out of our pool and went all over the place.
23 So slosh is extremely important, and a lot of people
24 said, "Why don't you do a mesh on the water?" I said,
25 "It's simple. It's called slosh."

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 So anyway, go ahead and play it again, so
2 you can see some sloshing here and reaction of the
3 dam.

4 Now, this is amplified 50 times; 50 times
5 it's amplified -- the displacement. So it's really
6 not this bad. So you can see some opening up and
7 sliding between the columns.

8 Again, there is a rubber seal on the back,
9 so the water is not coming through.

10 Do it one more time.

11 (Laughter.)

12 But this is what you can do. They can do
13 this with cask simulations. We can run one
14 simulation, another simulation. Somebody else wants
15 water -- wants a low side drop, they want a side drop,
16 we want it to go tumbling down, and whatever, we now
17 have that capability to show this to the public and
18 say, "This is the way it reacts."

19 Now, we can also zero in where are the
20 high stress points, where are the places of concern.
21 You can zoom in and look at those areas. You can
22 always do the graphics, just print them out in place.
23 You can even, if you want to, print out your data
24 sheets for that region, and your computer sheets, so
25 you have single point data.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 But the simulation, this was very
2 important to the weapons program in order to see
3 what's going on. There is tons of data going on, and
4 if you don't have a simulation you don't know where to
5 look to see where the potential problems are.

6 So this is a great new technology that has
7 come about, and it can be done on small clusters of
8 deck machines, Dell machines, or whatever. You don't
9 have to get into our TeraFlop machines for this type
10 of thing.

11 Okay. I kind of want to summarize what
12 I've been talking about now. And we have -- as I
13 said, today's analytical capabilities allow more
14 comprehensive analysis of shipping packages. We still
15 want to do our benchmarking, believe me. But now we
16 can emphasize, where do we want those benchmarks to
17 be?

18 We want to understand the package design
19 margin. We want to quantify it, not just say, "Well,
20 it stayed together. It's okay. We don't know how
21 close it is to failure, how safe is safe." Well, if
22 you don't look at the design margin after you've done
23 these tests, you're begging the question, especially
24 with respect to the public.

25 So there are things we also can do. The

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 public keeps bringing up, what about metal bending,
2 machining, welding, lead depleted uranium pouring,
3 annealing? What about all of these manufacturing
4 processes? We can do those now. Those models are
5 being developed. They are going to be made available
6 to everyone.

7 And these are very important, not only in
8 the weapons program but also in the automotive
9 industry and other places, too. We can do detailed
10 analysis of bolted closures requiring large complex
11 computer models. In fact, we can do tests just on the
12 full scale bolt closures, rather than a whole cask.
13 We can devise those type of tests, and then do your
14 benchmark, and then your computer modeling, and look
15 at the closure. How does it act with the side drop
16 and the end drop or low, shallow drop?

17 We found with some of the drum packages we
18 had about a 15-degree shallow drop, and it would take
19 the lid off. Whereas when it was a CG, over center
20 drop, the lid stayed on. So by doing these
21 simulations, you can determine where the weak points
22 are. What do you need to do to improve it and put
23 more safety in it and put the safety in the right
24 spot?

25 Of course, using the contemporary high

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 speeds we can use a lot of these multi-physics types
2 of stuff that's unique to both our labs to be able to
3 do this sort of thing. Of course, we have extra good
4 physics models and that sort of thing to study things.
5 But eventually you're going to have to put this out to
6 the applicants.

7 And so once we've gone through all of
8 this, we have to come up with a methodology that we
9 hand over to the applicants, like what we did for the
10 tipover accidents for the storage casks. We wrote out
11 the methodologies. They could run it on their smaller
12 machines, and they could come up with believable, good
13 results.

14 And that's what we're going to have to do
15 is transfer that technology over to the applicants and
16 also that -- even members of the public. If they want
17 to do some of the stuff, they can do it, too.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: I can't help but ask
19 this. One of the issues in the Yucca Mountain cask is
20 the heat treatment of the welds for the lids on the
21 inner and outer waste package. And the concern there
22 is, of course, that that's the weak link as far as the
23 possibility of stress corrosion, cracks, and --

24 MR. FISCHER: Right.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: -- creating a pathway

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into the fuel. Is this tool something that could
2 better quantify the realism of that as a pathway?

3 MR. FISCHER: Can you believe they're
4 doing that today?

5 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, I hope so.

6 MR. FISCHER: They're doing it.

7 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay.

8 MR. FISCHER: That's exactly why I can say
9 these things --

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay.

11 MR. FISCHER: -- for us, because that's
12 actual.

13 MEMBER GARRICK: Very good. Thank you.

14 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Recommendations or
15 conclusions. I don't know which one to call these,
16 but anyway based on my experience and the things we've
17 done there -- out at their lab, we'd say let's go
18 ahead and perform some kind of drop and thermal tests
19 on typical transportation casks. And let's just use
20 a hypothetical accident conditions, at least mesh the
21 -- maybe they want to do more, but I think you can
22 learn enough about the systems with that.

23 And they use state-of-the-art
24 instrumentation to record the cask response,
25 especially in the closure and weld regions. And,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 obviously, we determined the cutoff frequencies
2 properly, and so forth.

3 Benchmark at least one finite element code
4 against the test for recordings. Use at least 1/3
5 scale model. Otherwise, you lose too much detail, but
6 you don't have to use a full scale cask, I don't
7 believe.

8 You do perform drop and thermal tests and
9 simulation for full-size casks in all different
10 orientations, and so forth. You can also do that for
11 the scale model test, and use a high-speed computer
12 system's physics codes for getting the basic things
13 done and a better understanding. And once you feel
14 comfortable with looking at all of those variables,
15 then you provide the methodology and data such that
16 the applicants can benchmark their own finite element
17 codes and perform analysis for their own casks.

18 And, of course, we would make all of these
19 simulations available to the public, and let them
20 decide what they want. And if they say, "We want
21 another simulation," okay, well, tell us what new
22 simulation you want. And it's a low cost, easy way to
23 do it. You don't have to go out and run another test.
24 And that's the basis of our stockpile stewardship
25 program.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Any questions?

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: Thank you, Larry.

3 MEMBER RYAN: No, thank you.

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: John?

5 MEMBER GARRICK: Just a couple of simple
6 ones. You mentioned early in your presentation the
7 nuclear weapons transportation experience. How much
8 of that experience is now declassified? That is to
9 say, one of the most convincing pieces of evidence as
10 to the safety of the shipment of nuclear materials is
11 experience.

12 And, of course, we know about the NRC
13 experience. We know about the DOE experience on non-
14 weapons material. Is the weapons experience data not
15 available now, just in terms of the number of
16 shipments and the incidence associated with those
17 shipments, etcetera?

18 MR. FISCHER: I can at least make the
19 request. I would think that we could present it such
20 that it wouldn't be classified.

21 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes.

22 MR. FISCHER: But I would have to -- you
23 know, we have to go through the usual scrub and --

24 MEMBER GARRICK: Well, I would think that
25 would be an important --

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FISCHER: Okay.

2 MEMBER GARRICK: -- piece of data.

3 A second question is: in the original
4 protocols for the package performance study, there
5 were some tests having to do with the fuel elements
6 themselves, to better understand the disposition of
7 the fuel in terms of the damage, and, therefore, to
8 get a better handle on the source term should the cask
9 actually fail.

10 Is what you have been doing here something
11 that could simulate the conditions inside the waste
12 package as well as the conditions having to do with
13 deformation and penetration of the waste package?

14 MR. FISCHER: Today I say that that's
15 possible. Right now, we're doing all the nano-type
16 scaling with reactor vessels with embrittlement. And
17 we're getting pretty good results with Bob Oddet out
18 of University of California.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. The specific issue
20 is, what's the condition of the fuel under these
21 severe conditions, such that if we have a puncture we
22 could make an intelligent analysis of what the release
23 conditions would be. That's --

24 MR. FISCHER: Yes. I think that we can
25 model the cladding of the fuel and its shape and the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 extent of, say, corrosion, pinholes, or whatever. We
2 now have that capability. Already people are doing it
3 in other fields that could help us out.

4 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay. Thank you.

5 MEMBER LEVENSON: Ray?

6 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Yes. I have a
7 follow-up on one of your answers to John's question,
8 which goes out of what you've presented here today.
9 But he asked what you were doing with respect to
10 stress corrosion cracking, welds and welded areas, and
11 you said, "Would you believe that's going on today?"
12 Do you actually mean that you're modeling corrosion or
13 you're just modeling the stresses near the welds?

14 MR. FISCHER: We're actually going into
15 the physics and chemistry of stress corrosion cracking
16 at the nano level.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: So you're modeling
18 the corrosion?

19 MR. FISCHER: Yes. We're working with Bob
20 Oddet -- a review with those folks. There's a whole
21 field out there. Maybe I could send you a magazine
22 article, so that you know what's going on.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Yes, something
24 simple.

25 MR. FISCHER: Oh, no, no, no, no. No, no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 (Laughter.)

2 This is definitely for the lay person.
3 No, it doesn't -- it just tells you what's going on.
4 I could make that available to the panel or the board.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: It seems to be
6 pretty tricky, because the stresses are a function of
7 distance from the weld, and you've got to take all of
8 that into account. I'd be interested to see what you
9 -- I'd like you to describe what you do there.

10 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Well, it's down to
11 the nano level right now where a lot of these -- show
12 that one slide that was near the beginning, where I
13 showed you the -- the first slide after I did the
14 introduction. That was a nano level type thing of
15 materials, and you can see how it's not homogenous,
16 and that there are a lot of things that are going on.

17 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Yes. But it really
18 would have to include some experimental results on
19 various kinds of stress material as input to the code,
20 doesn't it? Or --

21 MR. FISCHER: Well, we include the
22 stresses on it, yes, and the environment -- the stress
23 to the environment and the material --

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: But then you need
25 experimental corrosion results in those stressed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments. That's pretty tricky stuff.

2 MR. FISCHER: Yes. Well, we have a very
3 large program with Yucca Mountain on stress corrosion
4 cracking under different conditions. And that's what
5 we're doing now, we're starting to correlate our
6 models with that data.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Different degrees of
8 stress. Okay.

9 MR. FISCHER: Yes. Yes. Yes, definitely.
10 Different degrees of stress, environment, and
11 chemistry, and so forth. Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: If the article is
13 for a lay person, you can send it to me, and then you
14 can send Ray the real chemistry.

15 (Laughter.)

16 First of all, I just have a comment. I
17 must say that your presentation to me -- very
18 impressive computational results. And it does strike
19 me that if -- if we can move forward and do a full
20 computation of a thermonuclear explosion, it does seem
21 to me that we should be able to figure out what
22 happens if a cask tips over. So order --

23 MR. FISCHER: Three orders of magnitude
24 less?

25 (Laughter.)

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: My one question --
2 in some sense it would be argumentative, but that's
3 okay.

4 MR. FISCHER: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Would it be safe for
6 me to infer from your whole presentation that the
7 purpose for a test on a full scale cask is simply
8 demonstration and not necessarily technical? That is,
9 can I infer that if you do 1/3 scale testing, and
10 benchmark your codes, you're going to be able to learn
11 everything you need to know about safety?

12 MR. FISCHER: Yes, I believe that. The
13 reason being is that all that you can do with a full
14 scale cask test, unless you do the same thing you do
15 with the 1/3 -- I mean, the full computational, and so
16 forth, you're only showing it for that one cask. And
17 there's more than one cask that's going to be there.

18 And you have to be fair to everybody.
19 Everyone should have an equal chance for their cask
20 design to be certified and be able to demonstrate that
21 it can meet the overall intent of the regulations and
22 not incur any undue risk to the public.

23 MEMBER LEVENSON: I have on question
24 related to the fuel. There is obviously a lot of
25 conjecture, if you're going to do fuel testing, what's

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the right test to do. What are appropriate loads,
2 etcetera? From the analysis you've done, or for what
3 can be done, it would be relatively easy for you
4 people to identify what are the appropriate loads that
5 the fuel itself would actually be subjected to inside
6 casks undergoing other kinds of tests.

7 MR. FISCHER: Yes, that can be done.
8 Through simulation you determine what the loads are,
9 and then determine what happens to the fuel rod, given
10 the condition of the fuel rod.

11 MEMBER LEVENSON: But that has not been
12 done yet.

13 MR. FISCHER: No. But I think now you can
14 do it, that we're in a state where we can start doing
15 that sort of thing. And I don't think you have to
16 take a real spent fuel rod out and drop it --

17 (Laughter.)

18 -- inside of a cask.

19 MEMBER RYAN: One question from several of
20 the comments you've made and several points in your
21 presentation, but, first, I agree with George. It's
22 pretty impressive computing technology.

23 For example, when you picked 450 Hertz as
24 the cutoff --

25 MR. FISCHER: Right.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER RYAN: -- you know, I think about
2 sensitivity analysis and uncertainty analysis and
3 stability of the answer at a given end point. Could
4 you talk a little bit about how you address that?
5 Because from a performance confirmation point of view,
6 sometimes those are the real key issues of
7 uncertainty, stability of a model, and parameter
8 selection.

9 MR. FISCHER: First of all, we had four
10 experts working on that. It was not just one person.
11 We had Jerry Mock, who had the lead on it, and he
12 determined by human hand analysis what the best cutoff
13 frequency was, and then we had weapons people come in
14 on it. And then we had T.F. Chen, who is the primary
15 analyst for doing all of those analyses. And we also
16 brought in people from a diagnostics lab to help
17 determine that.

18 Once it was done, we have a methodology.
19 So it's not like we -- you have to come to these guys
20 every time you want something done.

21 Now, I'll have to point out, they use the
22 same methodology for the cutoff frequency on a full-
23 size cask, which was much lower because it's much
24 larger. So we did not use 450 cutoff for the full-
25 size cask, because that would be ringing, and so

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 forth.

2 So the methodology goes to the size of the
3 cask, the shape of the cask, and etcetera. It's cask-
4 specific, and the methodology can be applied to
5 whatever you have.

6 MEMBER RYAN: Sure. No, I appreciate the
7 fact that you have, you know, true experts that can
8 select that value. What I'm more interested in is the
9 question of: does a particular calculation at
10 whatever value you pick have stability? And is it --
11 you know, what -- how do you assign or assess
12 uncertainty?

13 In other words, if I changed it from 450
14 to 440, or 425, how much does the answer change? How
15 much does my ability to predict change? And how do
16 you assess that? You haven't really talked formally
17 about uncertainty analysis, but I'm curious of how you
18 -- how well you know your answer.

19 I know you're comparing experiment to
20 calculation, but then when you go strictly to just
21 calculation, how do you express confidence?

22 MR. FISCHER: Okay. Let's, first of all,
23 back up. There is not a stability problem. The code
24 calculates the stable -- the tests are done, and the
25 accelerometers are stable. What the problem is,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you've got all of these -- I should have probably
2 brought an example here. You have all of these spikes
3 going up and down, and you wonder, is that doing
4 anything to the cask? Will it damage the contents,
5 especially will that be transmitted down to the
6 basket, down into the fuel?

7 So you want to filter it, or else you will
8 come up with false results, but it's not going to
9 damage anything.

10 On the other hand, if you filter it too
11 much, then some loading will go into the fuel. Some
12 loading will go into the basket that could damage it.
13 And so that cutoff frequency has to be determined very
14 precisely. And in that particular case, it was
15 probably about 400 to 500, didn't make too much
16 difference. But if you start saying, well, it's 200,
17 then it's way too low. And if you say it's 700, it's
18 way too high.

19 So there, obviously, is going to be some
20 judgment involved. But like I said, there are ways of
21 decomposing this and saying, "This is the analytical
22 cutoff frequency," and it should be also for the
23 actual test.

24 That's been part of the problem with all
25 our accelerometer data. Where do you cut it off at?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the answer can vary quite a bit, depending on
2 where you cut it off.

3 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: But the point is --
4 I think you answered it -- is that it doesn't depend
5 critically on an exact value of 450.

6 MR. FISCHER: No.

7 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: It could be 425. It
8 could be 475.

9 MR. FISCHER: Yes. Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: And presumably, you
11 can't get a complete square-away filter anyway, and so
12 you have some --

13 MR. FISCHER: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: -- leakage.

15 MR. FISCHER: Right, right. Exactly.
16 You've got to accept some uncertainty. Yes. But it's
17 -- but you can get it in the right range, where you
18 feel very confident that it's not 700 and it's not
19 200.

20 Okay? Does that take care of your
21 question?

22 MEMBER RYAN: In part. I appreciate that.
23 I only want to focus on this frequency question, but
24 I'm questioning and just need a little more
25 information about your general uncertainty analysis.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Typically, when you model something, you
2 have a set of parameters, some measured, sometimes
3 some estimated. And in any system model, if you vary
4 those parameters you will get a different result
5 perhaps, perhaps not. And that whole assessment of --
6 I don't mean stability in the sense of mechanical
7 stability. I mean stability of the calculation that,
8 you know, if I vary parameters I'm going to get some
9 reasonable range of answers. Do you do that kind of
10 numerical assessment of --

11 MR. FISCHER: Oh, yes. That's --

12 MEMBER RYAN: -- and how they work?

13 MR. FISCHER: Yes, that's what's good
14 about this, that you now have good physical models
15 that you understand and can use. So you can do your
16 sensitivity analysis -- given that you don't know the
17 exact answer or the exact conditions, you can now do
18 the sensitivity analysis to see what has happened.

19 Has it changed the whole answer, like
20 before you said it doesn't fail, and then we change
21 two or three parameters or conditions, and all of a
22 sudden we see failure? Yes, those sort of things can
23 be seen.

24 MEMBER RYAN: I mean, you haven't reported
25 on that kind of sensitivity analysis today. But, I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean, that's something you routinely do?

2 MR. FISCHER: Yes. Yes. Well, we did
3 that in all of these tests, actually. Maybe I should
4 have emphasized it more.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks. That answered my
6 question.

7 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any questions from the
8 ACNW staff? Any of the other presenters have any
9 questions or comments?

10 MR. YAKSH: I have a comment.

11 MEMBER LEVENSON: Yes.

12 MR. YAKSH: Mike Yaksh, NAC International.

13 MEMBER LEVENSON: Pull your mike down.

14 MR. YAKSH: Oh, sorry. Mike Yaksh, NAC
15 International.

16 With respect to the basket, baskets really
17 are very fragile. They may be a little bit weaker
18 than the thick outer shell, the inner shell, and the
19 nine-inch lids, but I don't really think they're
20 fragile.

21 MR. FISCHER: Okay. I'm sorry. Fragile,
22 like 70-G capability versus a few hundred G's.

23 MR. YAKSH: You didn't --

24 MR. FISCHER: In fact, that's the reason
25 why we went through all of that. We felt that the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 baskets could take it --

2 MR. YAKSH: Right.

3 MR. FISCHER: -- and that's why we did go
4 to the tipover, saying, yes, they are very robust. On
5 the other hand, you'll always ask the question, can a
6 basket take 200 G's? In a lot of cases, they can't.

7 MR. YAKSH: Some people interpret fragile
8 as like being a real liability, extremely weak, and I
9 don't think they are very --

10 MR. FISCHER: I apologize. I used the
11 wrong terminology.

12 MR. YAKSH: Thank you very much.

13 MR. FISCHER: I used the wrong
14 terminology.

15 MR. YAKSH: The other comment I have is on
16 the tipover test, over the steel billet. Can't
17 emphasize how important that test was to ourselves and
18 the other vendors here.

19 There is a particular beauty about that.
20 Steel is a very complex material, and what they did
21 was they used an elastic modulus. And that prevented
22 people from having to go out and perform very
23 expensive soil testing and really provide no
24 additional assurance that the calculations were
25 accurate or more assurance that there were baskets

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that were much more robust or the design was more
2 robust.

3 And he is correct about the bounding
4 conditions. These -- what he showed there was a
5 block, and what you don't realize is a lot of times
6 people apply certain bounding conditions, and it may
7 or may not be correct. And one of the things that the
8 NRC reviewed is to question, why did you use this
9 bounding condition? What affect does it have? And
10 you have to justify that bounding condition.

11 So the report that they did was a very
12 important step for all the vendors in being able to
13 justify and defend that their designs are adequate.

14 Thank you.

15 MR. FISCHER: Thank you.

16 MR. YAKSH: You're welcome.

17 MR. FISCHER: I'm glad it helped you.

18 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any questions or
19 comments from anyone in the audience? Come to a
20 microphone and identify yourself.

21 MR. REZNIKOFF: My name is Martin
22 Reznikoff. I always --

23 MR. FISCHER: Hey.

24 MR. REZNIKOFF: Hi, Larry.

25 MR. FISCHER: It's been a while. Oh, my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 goodness.

2 MR. REZNIKOFF: I always appreciate your
3 honesty. I wanted to find out a little about the
4 cladding and whether you've actually taken cladding
5 that's been irradiated to the kind of levels that fuel
6 is going to be irradiated to, say 45,000 megawatt days
7 per metric ton, and actually tested that cladding for
8 various physical properties.

9 MR. FISCHER: Yes. I did that when I was
10 at GE. We did it out at Vallecito. We irradiated the
11 cladding up to the levels that it would be exposed in
12 the reactor, and then we went forth and did bin tests
13 on them, and a hardness test, and so forth. We did
14 quite a number of tests, and it is in the IF300
15 safety --

16 MR. REZNIKOFF: Is it written up in some
17 paper that you --

18 MR. FISCHER: It's in the IF300 safety
19 analysis report.

20 MR. REZNIKOFF: Okay.

21 MR. FISCHER: Yes, it was very extensive.

22 MR. REZNIKOFF: And I have a question for
23 Sandia, if I could do that. I was involved on the
24 Advisory Panel of the TRUE study that was done in
25 1980, transportation of radionuclides through urban

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 environments.

2 And I was wondering whether Sandia is
3 going to do the same thing, have an Advisory Panel for
4 these actual physical tests. I think that would
5 improve the public confidence in these tests, if the
6 public can have a hand in the design of the tests.

7 MR. BRACH: I'm Bill Brach from NRC. I
8 mentioned to Doug -- let me perhaps answer that or
9 respond to it. The Package Performance Study Test I
10 tried to briefly describe before has a -- what we've
11 called an enhanced -- but let's not focus on the word
12 "enhanced."

13 It has a public participatory process that
14 began with the very outset of the study. Moving into
15 the next phase, which will be our providing to the
16 members of the public and stakeholders the draft test
17 plan for public review, comment, feedback to us, as to
18 the test plan, what we're testing, why we're planning,
19 what considerations, what materials, what type of
20 tests, extremes for the test, etcetera, should be
21 considered. That's the process we will be moving to
22 in the next few months.

23 Following that, part of the process as
24 well will be actually, then, conduct of the test. Our
25 plans are to have the actual conduct of the test, to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the extent we can, also have public, if you will,
2 participation from the standpoint of observation --
3 better phraseology.

4 Following that, the test results that are
5 obtained, we're planning to make the test results part
6 of the public process, so that the outcome of the
7 test, what the test results are, will be available.
8 Our analysis of those test results would as well be
9 made available. And then, leading from the analysis,
10 what the recommendations, conclusions, findings are we
11 have -- would be part of -- would be shared with and
12 open to the public.

13 So from that perspective, there is not per
14 se a public advisory committee or council that we're
15 planning or forming. But we've had very much of an
16 open, public, involved, and engaged process from the
17 very outset of the study, where we were asking the
18 basic fundamental question -- if we carry out this
19 test, what type of test and type of parameters and
20 conditions should be considered to all aspects of
21 conduct?

22 MR. REZNIKOFF: I think that's good -- not
23 as good as an advisory panel, because it's rather
24 discontinuous. You do things, and then you say, "Are
25 we doing it okay?" And then you ask for other input.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And the advisory panel that I've been familiar with
2 had a more continuous role and a greater interplay,
3 you know, with Sandia.

4 MR. BRACH: Well, let me take that as a
5 comment or recommendation and for consideration.

6 Thank you.

7 MEMBER LEVENSON: I want to point out that
8 Mr. Reznikoff was correct in not limiting his
9 questions to the last paper. This is public comment.
10 Anybody can ask questions or comments on any of the
11 presentations this morning.

12 Before I turn to the audience, again, as
13 was introduced in this last discussion, the urban
14 study, the TRUE study, was not mentioned by anybody
15 this morning. And, I don't know, Bill, are you in a
16 position to give a two-minute summary? Because is it
17 or is it not something relatively important? Should
18 it be part of this workshop record?

19 MR. BRACH: I have to explain my lack of
20 full knowledge of the study. I apologize. If
21 appropriate, maybe I could check with staff and come
22 back later during the conduct of the workshop, if
23 that's appropriate.

24 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any other questions?

25 MS. GHEE: Thank you, Mr. Chairman,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 members of the committee. I am Lisa Ghee with Public
2 Citizen.

3 And I wanted to make three general
4 comments, first of all, related to the presentation,
5 yet again, of the Sandia videos from the full scale
6 tests in the '70s. And I just wanted to I think
7 clarify for you an element of the public concern here
8 that I think hasn't been fully acknowledged, and just
9 draw an analogy perhaps.

10 If, for example, a member of the auto
11 industry were to present a new car design for
12 certification based only on analytical models of crash
13 testing confirmed through physical tests done on
14 obsolete models three decades ago, that would
15 certainly not meet with regulatory approval, much less
16 be worthy of public confidence.

17 And I think it is critical to have those
18 tests from the '70s updated through the planned
19 package performance study, but I hope that the NRC
20 will make it clear in its presentation of the PPS also
21 of its limitations, that this is not a change in the
22 regulatory requirements that would -- this is not a
23 requirement for physical testing of the casks that the
24 NRC certifies. Rather, it's a one-time confirmatory
25 test still taking into account the boundaries of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 test parameters, of course.

2 And I guess that brings me to my second
3 point, which is that if we are to be limited to a one-
4 time confirmatory test, we would be very happy if this
5 committee would recommend that the PPS consider test
6 to destruction, because, you know, just taking for
7 example, the fire test that I've heard -- the
8 contemplated parameters of the fire test, a 90-minute
9 fire at the regulatory temperature, it's three times
10 longer than the regulatory requirements, but still
11 much lower than actual -- some actual fires that do
12 occur in the transit of materials that are already on
13 the roads.

14 And I don't want this comment to be
15 dismissed, as often it is, as a situation that's
16 highly improbable, because all of these -- as a member
17 of the public, the issue of -- or the weighting of
18 these risks by low probabilities becomes irrelevant,
19 because we all know that unlikely accidents do happen
20 on the roads and rails.

21 And at the moment when that unlikely
22 accident happens and results in a catastrophe in my
23 neighborhood, it's not very comforting to know that it
24 was unlikely. And I think that given the large,
25 unprecedented scale of transportation that's being

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contemplated to Yucca Mountain, the test to
2 destruction are, more than ever, necessary.

3 Finally, there has been a lot of
4 discussion here about the need for extra regulatory
5 tests to test the performance of casks beyond the
6 requirements in the regulations. And there seems to
7 be a widespread acknowledgement that the regulatory
8 parameters drastically underestimate the accident
9 conditions, again, on today's roads and rails.

10 And, once again, we would be very happy if
11 this committee would go beyond acknowledging this in
12 the context of one-time extra regulatory tests, and
13 recommend a rulemaking to update the routine
14 requirements for cask certification to more
15 realistically take into account the accident
16 conditions through a higher impact requirement of a
17 hotter fire, a longer fire, a more realistic
18 submersion test.

19 So those are my comments for right now.
20 Thank you.

21 MR. FISCHER: Do you mind if I answer?

22 MEMBER LEVENSON: No, go ahead.

23 MR. FISCHER: Okay. I think you're
24 presenting some good arguments and some good
25 questions. Certainly, we would want to run some tests

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on some -- today's cask.

2 The other thing is is that if a cask has
3 a unique feature different from the one that's
4 actually tested, I think it behooves the applicant to
5 go out and run some tests on that, like a different
6 impact limiter or something that is significantly
7 different or innovative. But he doesn't have to do
8 the whole test, the whole thing.

9 So if there are differences -- it's kind
10 of like what we do -- criticality analysis. We go out
11 and we benchmark our criticality codes against various
12 critical experiments.

13 Now, if we start going into other areas
14 that do not look like the critical experiments that we
15 just ran, then we have to go out and run additional
16 critical experiments. And we're starting to have to
17 do that now, since we're looking at nuclear waste,
18 whereas most of the stuff was done for more fresh
19 fuel, and so forth.

20 So just -- I want to say that we don't
21 just run one test, and that's it forever. But we run
22 the test and get the general knowledge, and then, if
23 there is some deviations from that general
24 configuration, then more tests will have to be run and
25 modeled.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The second thing is you had asked about
2 testing to destruction. How about if we do that
3 through simulation? We can show different levels of
4 destruction by simulation. We can show different
5 levels.

6 And there is at some point where it turns
7 out there were -- that there's not going to be any
8 catastrophic consequences. That's the study we did,
9 a modal study. And that's because we used ductile
10 materials. So we do not expect catastrophic failures
11 to occur.

12 Things that are designed under regulation
13 do -- let's say, fail gracefully. With the current
14 regulation, we essentially require zero release, and
15 that's very simple to measure. Zero, in this case, is
16 easy to measure.

17 Then, you say, "Okay. Well, let's go to
18 the next level. What are we going to allow to
19 release?" 10? 20? 30? 40? We get, then, into a
20 judgmental thing. And I think that it's better for us
21 to concentrate on the fact that 99.9 percent of the
22 accidents all fall within zero release, and the other
23 ones that occur and go beyond maybe the regulatory
24 thing, even those releases are quite small as shown by
25 our risk studies that have been done.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And so to say we -- I think you'd have a
2 very difficult time in testing the package to
3 destruction, whatever that means. That's my comment.

4 MS. GUE: Well, I think, graceful or not
5 graceful, information about the failure points of
6 these -- of these canisters is going to be critically
7 important for -- obviously, for public safety, not to
8 mention public confidence.

9 And I think the point that I was making
10 was that it's one thing to say, you know, you're safe
11 if it's only a 30-minute fire. Or if you can expand
12 that to say you're safe if it's only a 90-minute fire
13 -- but when we have the folks in Baltimore, for
14 instance, familiar with a fire that lasted for five
15 days, those analyses become less useful.

16 And I guess when I talk about the -- well,
17 I guess we have -- I can mention the experience of
18 these tests in the '70s with regards to the fire test.
19 And the information that was not portrayed in the
20 Sandia videos was what happened after 90 minutes of a
21 fire, what happened in terms of valve failure and, you
22 know, the lead lining of the cask.

23 And those are -- I mean, a test to
24 destruction maybe is graceful, but at what point is
25 that zero release regulation violated? What kinds of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 -- what kinds of -- what situation and how realistic
2 is that situation would result in that kind of
3 failure.

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: Bill?

5 MR. BRACH: Bill Brach, NRC. A couple of
6 comments.

7 One, Lisa, I appreciate your coming to the
8 microphone to make the comments after Dr. Reznikoff,
9 but, Lisa -- and your organization has been involved
10 in I believe just about all of our prior package
11 performance study meetings that I described before.

12 And I appreciate that what we're asking
13 for -- again, it will be in the test -- in the draft
14 test plan asking, again, for comments. And I
15 recognize comments come from those in the industry,
16 come from those in government, come from those who
17 represent public interest groups. Appreciate the
18 input.

19 There are a couple of other additional
20 comments that I did want to make. I had mentioned
21 before in response to a question by Dr. Hornberger
22 that the package performance study is envisioned on
23 our part as a confirmatory test.

24 Based on all of our modeling and analysis
25 and scale model testing to date, we are fairly

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comfortable and confident that the test standards that
2 are currently in the NRC's regulations, 10 CFR
3 Part 71, provide for an adequate level of safety and
4 protection of material in transport.

5 The confirmatory nature of these tests
6 we're looking for to provide us information with
7 regard to the predictability and confirmation of the
8 predictability of much of the modeling and simulation
9 that we're using.

10 In response to an earlier question, too,
11 I had noted that, clearly, our eyes are and must be
12 wide open, that based on the results of the test, what
13 information that tells us we will be reacting on. And
14 if there are a few, if you will, surprises or
15 information we didn't anticipate, we have to be in a
16 position to respond to what that information might be.

17 A couple of other aspects, with regard to
18 carrying out these extra regulatory tests, if you
19 will, on all transportation packages. Our efforts in
20 developing the test plan and the whole approach and
21 concept -- we are trying to develop a concept so that
22 the confirmation and the information we learn from the
23 tests will provide results to us that will tell us if
24 the modeling and the computer simulation techniques
25 that we're using that are broadly used, not just used

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on one individual cask design but are broadly used in
2 almost all of the cask designs, if that -- if those
3 modeling computer techniques and simulations are, in
4 fact, confirmed through the testing. So we're looking
5 for that to give us a broader base of information, not
6 just information on the one transportation package
7 that was dropped.

8 And the last point I'd like to make is --
9 and you brought up the reference to the Baltimore
10 Tunnel fire. Yes, that was a fire that lasted for a
11 significant period of time.

12 There will be a paper this afternoon that
13 Chris Bajwa, who is a scientist in the Spent Fuel
14 Project Office, will be giving on our information that
15 we've developed in working with the National
16 Transportation Safety Board, Department of
17 Transportation, as well as the National Institute of
18 Standards and Technology, with regard to our review
19 and analysis of the Baltimore Tunnel fire.

20 And if you were hypothesizing, had there
21 been spent fuel -- a spent fuel package on that train,
22 in the tunnel, in a fire, what would have been the
23 consequences or outcome?

24 It was mentioned briefly this morning our
25 preliminary information is very positive. But Chris

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 will go into much more detail as we, too, are looking
2 at that, because that -- not just because Baltimore is
3 local to where we're located here, but that type of
4 scenario and event to the concern, from the standpoint
5 of our being able to assure that the continued safe
6 transportation of spent fuel under different accident
7 conditions can be assured.

8 I appreciate your comments.

9 MEMBER LEVENSON: I'd like to add one
10 comment that might be slightly relevant, and that is
11 the existing regulatory requirements all pretty much
12 pre-date risk-informed or risk-based time. And so I
13 presume that in the foreseeable future most of these
14 will be reviewed to find out, are they still current
15 and are still valid, and are they underestimates, are
16 they overestimates.

17 So I don't think we should look forward to
18 regulatory requirements of 20 years ago being those of
19 the next 10 years.

20 Any other comments from the audience?

21 MR. REZNIKOFF: Just one more.

22 MEMBER LEVENSON: Very patient until you
23 start interfering with --

24 MR. REZNIKOFF: I know this perhaps will
25 come up this afternoon, but you mentioned the fire,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the Baltimore Tunnel fire, and I just wanted to make
2 a comment or two about that.

3 It's my understanding the National
4 Transportation Safety Board is not going to look at
5 the temperature of the fire. They're only going to
6 look at the cause of the fire, and that's why the NRC
7 took on National Institute of Standards and Technology
8 to actually look at the temperature of that fire.

9 I would like the NRC to release that
10 report that NIST has prepared. I think the committee
11 -- the Advisory Committee should also look at that
12 report.

13 It's my understanding that NIST produced
14 a report that the NRC was critical of, and the NRC, in
15 turn, hired another organization -- Southwest Research
16 Institute -- to do another study on the temperature.
17 Could you comment on that?

18 MR. BRACH: Well, let me -- the results of
19 our review will all be made public. You are correct
20 in that we have engaged the National Institute of
21 Standards and Technology, as well as the center down
22 in San Antonio, to assist us in the review.

23 Chris Bajwa this afternoon will be
24 providing an overview of the results. The study, when
25 it's completed, will -- when we have a response on our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 part to respond back to the Commission with regard to
2 the results of our review, the study results will be
3 made public.

4 Right now, I'm not in a position to
5 discuss the preliminary information referenced. I've
6 referenced the NTSB, and I've commented, too, before
7 on our coordination with NTSB. We have taken the lead
8 in working with NTSB and the other contractor
9 mentioned to be sure that we understand the
10 temperature profiles of the fire that occurred, as
11 well as the duration of those profiles in the tunnel
12 in Baltimore.

13 MR. REZNIKOFF: We asked for the NIST
14 study three months ago under the Freedom of
15 Information Act, and it still hasn't been produced.

16 MR. BRACH: I apologize. I'm not familiar
17 with the FOIA, but the review is currently underway,
18 so I -- my initial perspective is that the study
19 report -- as well as, I know, our report -- is not
20 final and not yet publicly available.

21 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any other comments? If
22 not, we'll adjourn for the morning. And I'd like to
23 start promptly at 1:30, so as to not cut into time for
24 speakers this afternoon.

25 (Whereupon, at 12:24 p.m., the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proceedings in the foregoing matter were
2 adjourned for a lunch break until 1:33
3 p.m.)

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: I think we are ready to
5 start the afternoon session. We are going to hear
6 from several vendors, and their programs. And the
7 first one is Kris Singh.

8 MR. SINGH: All right, can you hear me? I
9 hear no negatives, so I will proceed.

10 My name is Kris Singh, I'm Holtec's
11 president. And I have been asked to give the first
12 vendor presentation.

13 Our system is called HI-STAR. Is there a
14 pointer? All right, okay, good.

15 Now I got the equipment under control
16 here. Our system is called HI-STAR. A standard
17 package will consist of six components. I'm going to
18 give you an understanding of the package itself.

19 The analysis that we have done to qualify
20 the package, to evaluate its characteristics, I'm
21 going to be rather brief on that. I will use the 20
22 precious minutes I have, that is all that has been
23 given to me, to give you an understanding of the
24 package, because all analyses evolve from the design.
25 If you don't understand the design you can't really do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a good analysis.

2 So I'm going to give you an understanding
3 of what we really have put together, about ten years
4 ago. There are several dual purpose systems available
5 in the industry, they are all very good, they are all
6 very capable, they are all very reliable, I'm just
7 going to focus on the system that our company designs,
8 because I'm most familiar with it.

9 HI-STAR is a dual purpose cask, it is
10 licensed for storage and transport, under two separate
11 dockets. The item that goes inside the overpack is
12 the multi-purpose canister.

13 The multi-purpose canister, as the name
14 implies, is good for storage and transport. And in my
15 opinion is the single most significant development in
16 dry storage in the 20th century.

17 The reason I say that is because when you
18 talk about transport, ensuring that the fuel is
19 contained in a robust container outside, in addition
20 to the overpack, is critical to the security of the
21 package. And the multi-purpose canister provides
22 that function.

23 The cask has two impact limiters, one at
24 each extremity, designed to limit the maximum G load
25 that the package will sustain, if it is dropped from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a height, say, nine meters, that part 71 requires.

2 It requires a transport cradle, rail car,
3 and personnel barrier, which is strictly a non-
4 structural barrier, so people, insects, animals, can't
5 get too close to the cask.

6 I'm going to talk, principally, about the
7 first five components, personnel barrier is non-
8 structural, so we won't talk about it. Let's go on to
9 the next expensive piece.

10 We have the docket numbers for the storage
11 and transport, if you are interested in studying the
12 cask in detail. You see a voluminous amount of
13 material in those dockets.

14 You are looking at some photographs of
15 actual casks, HI-STARS, which are deployed at certain
16 sites, I think this particular is in Illinois. These
17 are actual HI-STARS you are looking at.

18 The design mission of the cask was to, for
19 purposes of this particular meeting, was to provide
20 what I call a virtually impregnable physical barrier
21 to protect the MPC, that is the first performance
22 mission.

23 The second mission is to be able to
24 transport, on rail car, at temperatures as low as
25 minus 40 degrees fahrenheit. Now, as you know, at low

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures material ductility decreases, therefore
2 the design of the cask has to be capable of dealing
3 with brittle factor concerns at such low temperatures.

4 It should be capable of being stored on a
5 pad, free standing, or anchored. This cask has, below
6 the base plate, anchoring locations. It can be
7 anchored to a pad, although its most common deployment
8 is free-standing.

9 And then the last mission is to keep the
10 weight under 125 tons. Now that is, the weight, as
11 you know, is directly related to shielding capability.
12 Weight is also directly related to how much material
13 you have available to develop, to build the structural
14 rigidity in this structure.

15 And therefore weight, although it sounds
16 like an innocuous number, provides a great challenge
17 to a designer. Let's go on to the next transparency.

18 You are looking at a view of the same cask
19 that you saw earlier. I'm just going to give you a
20 quick overview of what it contains.

21 This is the multi-purpose canister shown
22 in a cutaway view. Inside this is the basket. And
23 I'm going to show better views of these. This multi-
24 purpose canister is a completely welded confinement
25 boundary, in the lingo of the trade.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 It is, essentially, a completely welded
2 pressure vessel. Outside it is your overpack. The
3 overpack itself consists of a large heavy forging at
4 the bottom, heavy forging at the top, connected by a
5 shell, inner shell, which is the -- what the NRC has
6 christened containment boundary.

7 And around the containment boundary is a
8 number of shells, five intermediate shells. And then
9 we have a neutron absorber material that we call
10 holtite, and that basically constitutes the cask.

11 Let's go on to the next transparency.
12 This is the man who made the drawing, it shows you how
13 large the cask is compared to a typical man. The
14 cask, these are geometric dimensions, I'm not going to
15 go into details, I'm just providing this in case you
16 need to refer back to this material, you have some
17 concise information here.

18 Let's go on to the next transparency. Now
19 I'm going to show you some features that are
20 engineered into the cask to provide rigidity, to deal
21 with the very kind of concerns that analyst would have
22 with respect to its performance.

23 First item the cask has attached in its
24 transport mode, you can see, that the bottom is a
25 complete base plate, the top is a bolted closure. In

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 order to, on top it also has a gasket joint.

2 We want to protect that joint. To protect
3 that joint we provide another plate that bolts onto
4 the top of the cask. This makes a diametrical
5 rigidity to the cask, in addition to the top bolted
6 plate, in the transport mode.

7 So this plate is used strictly during
8 transport. Let's go on to the next transparency.
9 Here it shows you, we have dual gasket closure, we
10 have the man bolts, and here is the buttress plate
11 bolted on to the extension of the over back forging.

12 Notice here, one of the speakers in the
13 morning pointed out that designers now make casks so
14 the joints are protected. You see how this joint is
15 protected. There is a bolt, there is a series of
16 bolts, and these bolts basically provide the
17 compression load on the gasket, to create the seal
18 worthiness of the joint.

19 Then you see, outside, there is a forging
20 extension here that protects this bolt, in case of a
21 tip-over in an impact blow. This lip will have to
22 bend, and impact the bolt, before this bolt will see
23 any direct impact force.

24 This buttress plate is also secured to
25 this lip to give it strength so it will not, under an

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 actual impact load, deflect. Of course it is very
2 rigid by virtue of the geometry, to begin with. But
3 it is further buttressed by the buttress plate.

4 Let's go on to the next. Now, here, you
5 will see something that we were, it is a small
6 innovation, but it is important when you deal with
7 large loads, impulsive impactive type of loads.

8 The bolted closure has a recess in it. Do
9 you see this recess here? And the MPC is down here.
10 If the MPC lid were to impact, attempts to hit the top
11 cover, the force will be located in the peripheral
12 region of the cover, as opposed to loading the central
13 region of the cover, which is not that strong.

14 The idea being to make the joint more
15 rugged, it has the impulsive effect in the type of
16 loads. This here is the part for lifting the cask.

17 Let's go on to the next transparency.
18 Here we are looking at a section at mid-height. At
19 mid-height you have the inner shell, this inner shell
20 which is two and a half inches thick. All materials
21 in this cask are made out of either nickel steel
22 which, as you know, other than asthenic stainless
23 steel, has the best brittle factor properties of all
24 materials used in the pressure vessel industry.

25 The enclosing shells are made up of 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 carbon steel. Which, again, would give you 10, so it
2 has good impact fracture property. We chose nickel
3 steel because nickel steel is stronger, it has a
4 higher yield strength, and still has excellent
5 fracture resistance at low temperatures. That is why
6 we chose nickel steel instead of austenitic stainless
7 steel.

8 We have a number of layers around the
9 inner shell. And the idea here is we make the steel
10 shell thin, and at the same time we have multiple
11 layers to get the total thickness for gamma
12 attenuation that we need.

13 You can see, quickly, if you do factor
14 type of analysis, that a crack from the outside cannot
15 propagate to the inside. So if there is, if there
16 were a large impact force, and a crack were to
17 develop, the crack will not propagate.

18 Outside is holtite, which is a material
19 that is a rigid type material, and therefore it has
20 very high damping properties, but it is not a
21 structural member, per se.

22 The general idea is to make the cask
23 extremely resistant to impact impulsive bolts. Let's
24 go on to the next.

25 I mentioned that materials are nickel

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steel, or 10 carbon steel. They are all qualified to
2 remain fracture resistant at minus 40 degrees. Let's
3 keep going.

4 You are looking at, here, the MPC in a
5 cutaway view. The key piece of information here, for
6 those of you who don't load casks, is that this entire
7 structure is manufactured in the shop, the top lid is
8 welded after the fuel is inserted.

9 So this top lid joins to the shell, is a
10 cause for concern, because it is a field weld. And we
11 have done a great deal of investigation to ensure that
12 that weld will perform, will not fail, actually, under
13 very, very high g-loads.

14 We have, on the computer, dropped the
15 canister from 25, 30 feet, and seen that the weld will
16 not, we will not have a fracture, without an impact
17 limiter cushioning the fall.

18 Let's go on to the next one. You are
19 looking at the basket. I think one of the speakers in
20 the morning said the basket is your biggest concern.
21 Indeed it is, because it does contain the fuel. And
22 we have taken the steps to ensure that this basket,
23 which is made of, basically, plate type members, in an
24 octagonal grid, every single seam is continuously
25 welded at every junction, wherever the plate meet, all

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 junctions are continuously welded along the entire
2 length.

3 Which makes it an extremely rigid
4 structure. As a matter of fact, it is so rigid that
5 under loads that you will apply, say in the central
6 span, you don't see much deflection. It is a multi-
7 flanged rigid beam.

8 Also, having the welds along the entire
9 length provides for good heat transfer under storage
10 conditions, storage and transport conditions.

11 The cask has two impact limiters at both
12 ends, as I said earlier. Now, if you look at this
13 structure, the impact limiters themselves protect the
14 cask at the end.

15 If you are looking at a missile kind of a
16 load, that load, of course, the most vulnerable region
17 is the central region of the cask. And that is where
18 we have layered shells to keep any fracture from
19 propagating.

20 So the cask, essentially, is protected
21 from the wide variety of loads that now we envision,
22 after 9-11. It will not only take a direct fall, but
23 it will also take localized impact loads.

24 Let's go on to the next. This show you
25 the impact limiter. The impact limiter is made of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 aluminum, so it will be resistant to fire, and it will
2 not change its property depending on humidity and
3 temperature. If it were made of wood, you would have
4 a concern about humidity dependence for properties.

5 The impact limiter is the external body is
6 made of stainless steel, inside is aluminum
7 compressible material. It is a honeycomb material
8 that is made to deform easily at low loads, and
9 actually provide a plastic kind of response under a
10 contact load.

11 Let's go on to the next one. This shows
12 the rail car that we have. We took the private fuel
13 storage car that they had designed some years, and we
14 designed a cradle to go with it.

15 The idea with the cradle is to keep the
16 center of gravity of the cask as low as possible. And
17 to also provide for very high axial load bearing
18 capability. I'm not going to go into the details of
19 the cradle design, there is not time for it. But the
20 design mission is to, essentially, make this
21 structure, again, extremely energy absorbent.

22 Let's go on to the next. Now, this is an
23 artist rendering of our HI-STAR cask headed to the
24 repository. The cask, as you can see, the central
25 region of the cask is where you can have a direct

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 impact from a foreign object.

2 The ends of the impact limiter, there is
3 a good deal of technical detail that characterizes
4 this impact limiter, but the -- it suffices to say
5 that under loads that the rail car is designed for,
6 nothing happens to the package at all. The stresses
7 will be minimal.

8 This is the last one, or is there another
9 one? All right, let's go to it. The availability of
10 the cask. Four HI-STARs are currently in use at
11 Exelon's station. I think we showed you, the first
12 photograph was that one.

13 There are three HI-STARs are used at
14 Southern Nuclear's Plant Hatch. We had built one HI-
15 STAR in 1998, using all the regulations of 10CFR70.1,
16 but at the time we did not have the license, we did
17 not have the certificate. And, therefore, the task
18 theoretically was not certifiable, even though it met
19 all the requirements.

20 Exelon purchased that cask from us. This
21 presumably is available from Exelon for testing
22 purposes, if you folks do make a full scale testing
23 program.

24 Let's go on to the next one. Now, I'm
25 going to talk to you, very briefly show you, how many

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 half minutes do I have left? Five, okay.

2 We made a simplistic model. I would not
3 brag about the model, but it is a good model, because
4 it characterizes the behavior of the package under an
5 impacted load.

6 We, incidentally, we ran a number of
7 benchmark tests, actual tests, on the impact limiter,
8 as prototype, many years ago. And all the data is in
9 the literature, so I'm not going to talk about them
10 here.

11 I'm going to show you how this cask is
12 predicted to perform if one were to subject it to a
13 missile load, such as from a jet engine. We took a GE
14 engine that is used in Boeing 767, it weighs 13,000
15 pounds, and we decided to apply, have it impact the
16 cask, in the center, away from the impact limiter, in
17 the most vulnerable region, with a force of 500 miles
18 an hour.

19 And the object here is to study what
20 happens to -- whether the cask would separate from the
21 cradle, or is the cradle well enough designed that the
22 cask and cradle remain together.

23 That was the object of this test, this
24 particular numerical simulation. We have also
25 performed a much more detailed simulation where the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 entire cask is modeled as an elastic plastic body in
2 a large finite element program.

3 That I will not present to you in main
4 presentation, if questions are asked we will show you
5 that visual in the discussion period.

6 We are going to see two movies now, so I'm
7 going to -- this is the last one, right? Another one.
8 Well, here is the actual visual of the engine
9 impacting the cask.

10 And this, as I said, these are modeled as
11 rigid bodies. Now, you are looking at what happens to
12 the package. Now, realize, this model is limited in
13 the sense that the cask can separate from the rail
14 car, but you will not see actual deformation of the
15 cask, you will only see the -- you will see, if they
16 were to separate, you would see the separation
17 develop.

18 The next one is with a different
19 coefficient of restitution, meaning that the amount of
20 energy, the first one we assumed that there is no
21 energy absorption. The entire kinetic energy, the
22 coefficient of restitution is one.

23 Here we assume the coefficient of
24 restitution is .25, which means there is some
25 dissipation of energy.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, these solutions in the post-impact
2 response, it is already written for me, the package
3 remains with the vehicle during rollover for a
4 specified impact angle, which in this case is 30
5 degrees from the horizontal.

6 One can, this model is capable of studying
7 additional level of refinement, in the sense that we
8 can study the separation between the rail car and the
9 package, we could separate other main components, and
10 determine whether they make them separable in the
11 model, and determine actually whether they separate
12 under an impact load.

13 This will be more of a solution for a day
14 to day study. We have made a complete model, done a
15 3-D model of the package, with the impact limiter, the
16 cask, represented by thousands of finite elements, so
17 is the impact limiter, and the MPC inside it, is to
18 characterize the deflection response of the cask, the
19 actual deformation of the cask under the impact load.

20 We have the visuals for it, we will show
21 you later. But let me just tell you, what we find is
22 that at 500 miles an hour, the same engine impacting
23 the package, the multi-purpose canister is not
24 affected at all, the cask withstands the entire
25 impact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We will continue our own study, funded by
2 our own company, to characterize the behavior of the
3 cask over the coming months and years. And we will,
4 of course, work with the laboratories to -- we will do
5 our piece.

6 I think it is important that we do
7 interact with the laboratories because they have much
8 larger computing capabilities, as you heard, and they
9 are able, they will be providing information on the
10 physical design details, so they can do their work
11 more effectively. Thank you.

12 MEMBER LEVENSON: We are going to keep
13 most of the discussion on these three papers for the
14 end. But at this point, do any of the committee
15 members have a question of clarification?

16 (No response.)

17 MEMBER LEVENSON: The next paper is by
18 Peter Shih of Transnuclear.

19 MR. SHIH: Good afternoon, my name is
20 Peter Shih. In the next 20 minutes I'm going to
21 present Transnuclear's response in regard to design
22 analysis and testing of the transport cask.

23 By doing this, today, I'm going to -- the
24 topic I'm going to discuss this afternoon, first I'm
25 going to give a very brief discussion about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transnuclear. And now I'm going to show how the cask
2 as designed by Transnuclear complies with rules and
3 regulations, by using analysis and testing.

4 By doing this, first, I will go through
5 the U.S. design criteria, based on Part 71, NUREG, and
6 ASME code. Then I'm going to touch a little bit about
7 the European design criteria based on IAEA and the
8 ASME code.

9 The reason I'm doing that is because some
10 of the casks designed by Transnuclear licensed in the
11 U.S. we also design to meet the IAEA requirement. And
12 in the analysis I'm going to describe the methodology
13 used by our company, and also what kind of computer
14 code we use in our company.

15 In the testing, first I'm going to
16 describe a symptom test during the fabrication stage,
17 then I'm going to describe the impact test, and how we
18 do the test, the purpose of the test, and the result
19 of the test.

20 Then I'm going to list the cask designed
21 by Transnuclear licensed in the U.S. and Europe, by
22 using analysis and testing.

23 In conclusion I'm going to summarize based
24 on the past experiments, and what we can do from here.
25 Next slide, please.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transnuclear we have over 30 years
2 experience in design, license, and fabrication, and
3 operation of a package, for both storage and shipping
4 of spent fuel, radioactive waste and other radioactive
5 material. Our experience include design, analysis,
6 testing, fabrication, certification, and operation.

7 Next slide, please. The U.S. design basis
8 of the transport cask that is based on 10 CFR Part 71.
9 In the Part 71 specify all the design requirement,
10 including the normal condition, and the action
11 condition load.

12 And the NUREG 7.6 describe the structure
13 design criteria of the transport cask containment
14 boundary. And the NUREG 7.8 summarize the load
15 combination required.

16 ASME code, Section III, Subsection NB and
17 Subsection WB, we use this to code for design,
18 fabrication, inspection, and testing of the transport
19 cask containment boundary. And we use Subsection NG
20 for design, fabrication, testing, again inspection of
21 the basket. And we use NUREG 607 for the lip
22 analysis.

23 Next slide, please. In the Europe, most
24 of the country use the guideline specified in the IAEA
25 for the design. And they also use ASME code as

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 applicable for inspection, fabrication, whatever.

2 And if you have designed a transport cask
3 for use in Europe you would pay special attention to
4 this transportation constraint, especially the outside
5 diameter cask is longer compared with the cask in use
6 in the United States.

7 Next slide, please. The acceptance
8 criteria basically you divide into normal condition,
9 and an accident condition. The normal condition
10 basically we base on ASME code, delivery allowable.
11 And, of course, we need to maintain the containment.

12 And in the accident condition we base on
13 a level allowable, again, you know, we also need to
14 maintain containment. Next slide, please.

15 In the Transnuclear basically we use
16 ANSI's finite model for both structural and a thermal
17 analysis. And, of course, we also use some
18 calculation, you know, we use NUREG 607 for LIPO
19 analysis, and we use the COCASE N-284 for the bucket
20 analysis extra.

21 And the rest of this, you know, we use, in
22 the criticality, we use scale -- we are KENO-5A with
23 a scale of 4.4, and a containment we use ANSI 14.5,
24 and use MCMP code for gamma and neutron dose rate
25 calculation. Next slide please, thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And this is a sift and testing during the fabrication
2 stage, and it is pretty self-explanatory. I'm not
3 going to address this too much.

4 Thank you, next. Scale model testing --
5 by the way, you know, because I put a lot -- try to
6 put as much material in the preceding slides. So if I
7 go a little fast, you know, please excuse me.

8 And since everybody have a handout -- the
9 scale model test, this test is for a cask dropped to
10 a surface from the 30 feet with impact limiter. And
11 the purpose of this test is to validate the G value
12 predicted by the computer analysis.

13 And in the same time we also use this
14 testing to validate the cross distance predicted by
15 the computer. And we also demonstrate adequacy of the
16 impact limiter attachment design, and in the same time
17 one of the impact limiter during the test, we put it
18 to the freezer, and it is chilled for a minus 20
19 degree temperature for 24 hours. Then we take out,
20 attached to the test model, on a truck, in 30 foot to
21 an unyielding surface.

22 And last, you know, we do a 40 inch punch
23 to a puncture bar. Next slide, please. And this
24 scale relation we generate from the scale alone. Next
25 slide, please. And this overhead, you know, describe

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the justification and advantage of a scale model test.

2 And basically there is three report I show
3 from Lawrence Livermore, Sandia, and Ecole
4 Polytechnique, you know, it describe in very detail,
5 so I'm not going to elaborate too much about this, you
6 know?

7 Next slide, please. This is one of the
8 test program performed by Transnuclear in January
9 2001. And this is one third scale NUMOS-MP197
10 transfer cask. We perform this test.

11 This is a test body, and the top and the
12 bottom impact limiter. And we also have twelve
13 accelerometers mounted to the cask body. And this
14 accelerometers are used to measure the accelerations
15 during the drop.

16 And this is a three orientation we drop,
17 side drop, 20 degrees slap-down, and a 90 degree end
18 drop. And a median up to 90 degree end drop. We
19 raised the damage the impact limiter 40 each above the
20 ground, and an impact to a one-third scale punch bar.

21 Next slide, please. And in the next few
22 slides I'm going to show you the drop orientation, and
23 a before and after. This is zero degree set-up. The
24 distance from the bottom of the impact limiter to the
25 test target is 30 foot plus one inch, minus zero inch.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please. This is after the
2 drop. And each time after the drop we not only record
3 the G-load, plus go through thorough inspection,
4 measure the deformation on impact limiter, attachment
5 bolt, and also measure the torque of the bolt.

6 Next slide, please. This is acceleration
7 versus time history, record by one of the
8 accelerometers. And this is a field by 1000 hertz.
9 And you can see, based on this, the maximum G-load is
10 about 180-G, this one-third scale. And the transfer
11 to a full size scale about 60-G.

12 Next slide, please. This is the test
13 setup for 20 degree model. And it is about a 20
14 degree, in this line, to the perpendicular, to the
15 horizontal impact cervix.

16 Next slide, please. And this after the
17 drop, and our engineer inspect, you know, after the
18 drop condition.

19 Next slide, please. This 90 degree end
20 drop, next slide, and it is of a 90 degree end-drop.
21 Next slide please. And immediately after a 90 degree
22 end-drop we go to the punch, to the bottom of the
23 impact limiter.

24 Next slide, please. And this is the
25 measured G-load during the zero degree, twenty degree,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and a ninety degree. Again, you know, during the
2 structure analysis we add additional safety factor at
3 least like a 15 to 20 percent more than the measured
4 G-load used for structure analysis.

5 You can see 61, we have 75, and at 65 we
6 also have 75. And this one normal 32, 53, we have a
7 60, 196.

8 Next slide, please. We are talking about
9 a scale model test. In the next few slides I'm going
10 to describe two full size train crash tests. One of
11 these performed by the Sandia this morning, he already
12 described, so I'm not going to elaborate that
13 particular one, because we already go through that
14 pretty much, pretty detailed.

15 And this particular two-thirds, basically,
16 is for public acceptance purpose. I'm going to be
17 talking about a CEGB test, you know? This is talking
18 about central electricity generating bolt at UK.

19 Next slide, please. This test basically
20 actually is two kind of test. The first kind of test
21 is the full size model is dropped to, from 30 foot to
22 an unyielding surface, with string gauge, okay?

23 So you measure all the force of
24 deceleration, and the whatever, you know. Then after
25 the drop the damage to the package was refocused, then

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 placed this package on the railroad truck. Then the
2 train, 240 ton train, drive 100 mile per hour impact,
3 smash into this particular package.

4 And we find out, you know, the cask had
5 survived for the train crash without any leakage. And
6 at the impact force, from the train crash, was less
7 than the 30 foot impact test.

8 So basically our conclusion is the full
9 scale testing give public confidence, and conform to
10 regulatory test are realistic when compared to the
11 real accidents.

12 It is very important to find out, you
13 know, accident 30 foot drop to an unyielding surface
14 give you a much, much higher impact force compared
15 with this train crash.

16 Next slide, please. This, the package,
17 next slide, and a train crash, you know, diagonal to
18 the package. Next slide. And this see from a
19 distance, you know, so you can see the whole picture.

20 Next slide, please. In addition to a 30
21 foot drop to an unyielding surface, Transnuclear also
22 had some experiments on the high speed impact testing.

23 And we performed this by simulator, the F-16 and F-18
24 fighter jet.

25 And what we do in this, you know, the test

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was performed on missile, or model with missile
2 representing the real hardness of a jet engine, and
3 the impact condition.

4 And at the impact velocities, 336 to --
5 between 336 and 481 miles per hour. And we test, it
6 was performed using one-third scale of TN24D and TN24G
7 cask, okay?

8 And following component was modeled in the
9 cask, steel shell, neutron shield in the containment
10 vessel including forged steel shell, weld at the
11 bottom, and the bolt lipped with metallic seal.

12 And the next slide will show you the
13 picture, please. Okay, this is the high speed missile
14 representing the jet flight just before impact to our
15 TN24D cask. And these three slides, you know, that
16 show you how the missile impact to the cask.

17 Next slide, please. The test result, the
18 only deformation is local deformation at the outer
19 shell, and a not deformation of the force containment
20 vessel, or the closure lid.

21 The lid tightness was unchanged, because
22 we measure lid tightness before and after the impact
23 test. And virtually is identical. And this, by the
24 way, we have 24D and 24G, we perform a lot of tests,
25 you know, and because of time, I don't have time to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 show you the picture.

2 But based on all the tests our conclusion
3 is that the dual purpose metal cask can survive very,
4 very severe impacts.

5 Next slide, please. And this slide show
6 the cask designed by Transnuclear, and licensed in the
7 United States, based on analysis and testing. And
8 from here you can see most our testing is about, oh,
9 one-third scale, and one of this half-scale.

10 And one thing I wanted to mention, the TN-
11 68, this particular cask is dual purpose cask. We
12 are not only licensed for transport, but also licensed
13 for storage.

14 And a new NP197 cask, this particular cask
15 is not only designed to meet the Part 71 requirement,
16 but we also design to meet IAEA requirement, and also
17 meet European transport constraint.

18 Next slide, please. These are the casks
19 that we license in Europe. And also you can see the
20 testing scale. Most of them are from one-third scale
21 to half-scale, and this one is one scale.

22 One thing I ought to mention, you know,
23 TN24D, TN24G, these two casks not only do we perform
24 a 30 foot drop test, but also perform a missile impact
25 test to simulate the jet flights.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide, please. In conclusion this,
2 Transnuclear's past experiments in design the cask,
3 and analysis, and testing, and it combine ways of
4 today's advance technology, especially computer, high
5 speed computer. And we conclude that, you know,
6 analytical thought can actually predict the test
7 behavior.

8 Scale model test result provide valuable
9 benchmarking data. Reduced scale tests is just, is
10 fully justified. Scale one test on large package is
11 not required.

12 Then, basically from the four side, the
13 public demonstration test, to prove that the current
14 regulation give adequate safety margin to real
15 accident conditions. That is what I tried to show,
16 that four side package test.

17 Based on the G-load, based on the force
18 measured from the 30 foot drop, compared with the
19 train crash, you know, we find that the force from the
20 30 foot drop is much higher near the train crash.
21 Thank you.

22 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any committee members
23 have a question?

24 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: What is the
25 shielding, the gamma shielding material?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. SHIH: Well, we have a neutron, we
2 have a reason that we also have a stainless steel
3 shell.

4 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: So what is the gamma
5 shielding material, again?

6 MR. SHIH: Rayzor.

7 MR. SINGH: Gamma shielding.

8 MR. SHIH: Oh, gamma shield, okay. The
9 stainless steel shell, stainless steel.

10 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: All stainless steel?

11 MR. SHIH: Yes.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Okay, thank you.

13 MR. SHIH: Thank you.

14 MEMBER LEVENSON: For clarification, is it
15 still true that casks built to the IAEA standards are
16 usable for shipments into the United States, not from
17 one place in the United States to another, but from
18 anywhere in the world into the United States, the IAEA
19 cask can be used, is that right?

20 MR. SHIH: I think I will refer to NRC to
21 answer this question.

22 MR. BRACH: This is Bill Brach, NRC. That
23 is actually a role and responsibility of the
24 Department of Transportation has for countries, or
25 companies, that are importing into the U.S., they must

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 apply for approval through the DOT, the Department of
2 Transportation, for authorization to a non-NRC
3 certified package.

4 MEMBER LEVENSON: Okay, thank you. Now we
5 will go on. Our third speaker is Michael Yaksh, from
6 NAC.

7 MR. YAKSH: My name is Michael Yaksh, NAC
8 International. I appreciate the opportunity this
9 afternoon to describe some of our experiences, and
10 analysis, and testing.

11 Next slide. These are associated, of
12 course, with COC, this is a list of our COCs that we
13 currently hold. The NLI1/2, and the NAC-1, And NAC-
14 LWT, these are legal weight truck casks.

15 The unique feature about the NLI-1/2, it
16 is an older cask that we purchased back in the late
17 '70s, and it, as a shielding, uses uranium. The other
18 cask we use is basically lead.

19 The difference with the NAC-STC and the
20 MPC, and the UMS, these are what we call our high
21 capacity casks, 24 or more PWR fuel assemblies, 56 or
22 more PWR fuel assemblies.

23 If you look over the column of the number
24 of applications, and NLI, and NAC-LWT, you see that
25 those numbers are rather high. It just shows you just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a variety of types of fuel that is used, and
2 radioactive materials that are transported in these
3 casks.

4 Next slide, please. This is a slide
5 showing our overall usage of these casks. There is 8
6 LWTs being used throughout the world, 5 NLI-1/2s, use
7 over 3,300 shipments, over six and a half million
8 miles, so it is quite extensive.

9 When we do campaigns, that are usually --
10 when we ship fuel out of Taiwan, there was quite a
11 number of shipments. Some of these other locations,
12 like Colombia, and European, Scandinavia, those are
13 just maybe one or two shipments.

14 As far as modes of transportation, we ship
15 over trucks, boats, and when we ship the weapons grade
16 fuel out of Iraq, after Desert Storm, that was done in
17 Soviet aircraft. So these casks have been used world-
18 wide, and the only accidents I'm aware of is when an
19 empty NLI-1/2 cask, the truck jackknifed, the cask
20 fell off the truck, damaged the bolts and impact
21 limiter, falls on impact, and it was repaired and put
22 back into service.

23 So far as major accidents to these casks,
24 over the six and a half million miles, there has been
25 none, none that we would tally.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide. Each one of these casks has
2 a license, and this license is supported by a
3 combination of testing and analysis. The testing is
4 used to confirm the analysis.

5 Because ultimately you want to demonstrate
6 what the intent of 71 is. The integrity of the cask,
7 and so we use both testing and analysis to do this.
8 Testing confirms the structural response of some
9 things that, early on especially in the '90s, it was
10 demonstrated best through tests, as the impact
11 numbers, what happens to the impact limiter bolt, does
12 the wood, and the other type of crushable material,
13 does its maintain its orientation.

14 So those sorts of tests demonstrated and
15 validated our assumptions. Now, the view of
16 analysis, though, once we've benchmarked the
17 methodology is, if we need to do what-if type study,
18 it is much easier done with the analysis, as opposed
19 to going out and performing a test, temperature
20 variations, variations of density, variations of
21 manufacturing, those sorts of things.

22 So the bottom line is we use the test to
23 confirm our analysis and technically our manufacturing
24 methodology as well.

25 Next slide. When we speak about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 containment, there is really a number of systems that
2 are involved here. There is an impact limiter that
3 limits the acceleration to which the fuel clad will be
4 exposed, the basket structure will be exposed, the
5 cask body shells will be exposed, the lid, the bolts,
6 those sorts of things.

7 And there is the cask shells. Our gamma
8 shielding is lead, it is in between two thick
9 stainless steel shells, and then there is this very
10 robust bolts that maintain the containment at the top.

11 The main thing, criticality control of the
12 fuel within the basket, the basket is a very robust
13 basket made out of stainless steel. And each one of
14 these, COCs, that we developed in our design
15 licensing, we feel like the testing experience has
16 been rather extensive.

17 Next slide please. This is a slide
18 showing some of our high capacity casks, as well as
19 our truck casks. That is 24 spent fuel assemblies,
20 PWR 56, for BWR, total design weight is 260,000
21 pounds, fuel weighs about 40,000, so you can see that
22 this is canister fuel, we are dealing with about
23 220,000 pounds worth of packaging to protect, 40,000
24 pounds, roughly, worth of fuel.

25 Impact limiter is attached to both ends,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 contained within the stainless steel shell. We use
2 redwood and balsa. We find those are very economical
3 materials, and very stable materials, as we will point
4 out in just a little bit.

5 As far as testing type, in order to do
6 your analysis you have to have certain input, material
7 data to do that analysis, and that is what we call
8 material testing.

9 We just received the COC, that testing
10 involved dynamic testing of the redwood and the balsa,
11 that was performed at the Naval Surface Warfare
12 Center. The actual quarter scale model testing of the
13 impact limiter is down to the anti-limiter bolts, the
14 net area is modeled to a quarter scale, the shells,
15 the impact limiter are modeled to the quarter scale.

16 The way we would manufacture the impact
17 limiter and the full scale is the exact same way we
18 did it in the quarter scale model. We started the
19 test at Oakridge, and then we completed the test at
20 Sandia National Laboratories.

21 The CY-STC has 26 fuel assemblies for
22 canister fuel for Connecticut Yankee type fuel. We
23 did both material testing here, same material testing
24 we did for the GMS, we just applied that to the CY-STC
25 design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The reason why we went back and did a
2 quarter scale model is that we realized that we could
3 cut 30 or 40 percent of the weight of the impact
4 limiter, convert that to fuel weight, and make it a
5 much more efficient design.

6 We learned quite a number of things from
7 the EMS, and from the STC down in the early '90s, and
8 we wanted to employ that in the CY-STC design. So for
9 that reason we returned back to Sandia, confirmed, do
10 some more confirmatory drop test.

11 The NSC-STC is primarily for loaded fuel,
12 and two of those are being fabricated in Spain, for
13 use in China, to transport fuel for Diambay to a
14 processing plant and back to Diambay for reuse.

15 And that was one of our earlier designs,
16 that was done back in the early '90s, and at that time
17 we used primarily static crush test, and we used some
18 dynamic data from one of the national laboratories to
19 extrapolate for the dynamic data.

20 Now, the unusual thing about the NSC-STC,
21 not only was the impact quarter scale modeled, down to
22 net area on the impact limiter attachment bolt, but it
23 had a quarter scale basket, as well, all the shells
24 were quarter scale, the inner shell called for XM-19
25 pedigree, that is what went into the quarter scale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model.

2 As far as stainless steel, the pedigree
3 that was used, and the full scale design, we also used
4 in the quarter scale model. So it was a very detailed
5 test, not only of the impact limiter, but also of the
6 cask body. And that -- those particular tests were
7 done in the UK, at Winthrop.

8 Earlier casks, legal weight truck casks is
9 NFC-LWT, for that cask we use honeycomb. Why didn't
10 we use honeycomb for the larger one? Just from an
11 economic standpoint we converted from honeycomb to
12 wood, because legal weight truck cask is a much
13 smaller cask, the internal diameter is about 13 and
14 3/8ths, the internal diameter of the larger casks are
15 67-plus inches.

16 For LWT we used dynamic data from the
17 manufacturer of the material. We also had an impact
18 limiter that was down to a quarter scale. The impact
19 limiter skin was fabricated out of aluminum. The
20 impact for the quarter scale, those skins were also
21 made out of aluminum.

22 So we were very meticulous in using
23 quarter scale just exactly what it would be in the
24 full scale materials, and from the manufacturing
25 standpoint.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The cask body also was at quarter scale.
2 We had poured lead, just like we did for the NSE-STC
3 quarter scale model, we poured lead for the shells,
4 for the gamma shielding, so it was an exact replica.

5 In fact, at one time, we thought about
6 selling the NSE-STC as an actual cask, because we had
7 all the pedigree to it.

8 The NLI-1/2 is a cask that we purchased.
9 The reason I mention it is that it uses a balsa impact
10 limiter. Those casks are still in service. We didn't
11 do any of the testing for those.

12 I mentioned the Californium, that was a
13 specialty cask developed for Californium. In the
14 micro gram the level of Californium is a very
15 fissionable, very highly radioactive material. Most
16 of the cask volume is comprised of NS-4, that is our
17 neutron shielding material.

18 During the review process one of the
19 reviewers said, what can you tell us about the
20 integrity of your NS-4? So we immediately said, well,
21 that means go out and do some drop tests.

22 So we went out and did material testing of
23 the NS-4. A cask is not shown here, but we have done
24 analysis for recertification, was the Paducah overpack
25 for transporting UF-6 to and from Paducah.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We had the data, this data is rather old,
2 but we went back and modeled it, and we got excellent
3 agreement.

4 Next slide. With material testing,
5 material testing is the basis of your analysis. And
6 it obviously uses samples and would determine stress-
7 strain curve. Now, we realize that some of the data,
8 perhaps, that was out in the literature for stress-
9 strain data for the wood, maybe there was some gaps in
10 it.

11 So we contracted with Naval Surface
12 Warfare Center to perform a whole array of tests. And
13 more importantly about these tests is they include the
14 strain weights of, rather low strain weights quasi-
15 static, we did static as well, strain weights all the
16 way up to 375 strains per second.

17 Now, that is a bizarre high strain, but we
18 wanted to see what happened to the stress-strain data
19 as we really approached astronomical strain rates to
20 kind of review the fact that what if somebody wants to
21 do an 80 mile an hour, a 100 mile an hour test, or do
22 something other that was not quite in the regulations
23 at that time.

24 We also had testing that covered all the
25 way from minus 40, based on the regulations, to 200

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 degrees. That is our normal operational condition.
2 Because wood is orthotropic, just like honeycomb, we
3 performed a whole array of tests, in both directions,
4 to ascertain the weak direction, as well as the strong
5 direction.

6 Then, of course, with any natural material
7 you want to observe the variability of the properties.
8 Whatever criteria that we used in performing these
9 specimen tests, it is the same criteria that we used
10 to build the quarter scale limiter, it is the same
11 criteria that we are using to build the full-scale
12 limiters for the redwood impact limiters over in
13 France at this time.

14 So the materials we've tested, that we
15 have been involved with, is redwood, balsa, honeycomb,
16 and NS-4 and some foam.

17 Next slide, please. The importance of
18 this testing, it helps us define the extent of
19 variabilities associated with the materials, such as
20 the moisture, such as density.

21 But once we've ascertained what the
22 variability, and we've clamped down on, we will only
23 accept this type of material, then we get rid of the
24 effect, basically, we fact out the effect of the
25 variability of material we see in the natural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 materials.

2 And here, again, as I point out, the
3 reason for the importance of this, if you want to
4 produce accurate results, in your tests, as far as
5 predictions are concerned, then you need to start with
6 your material testing.

7 This is not only with the maximum
8 acceleration, it would also, how well does your
9 acceleration time history compare to that of the
10 acceleration time history of the actual test itself.

11 Next slide, please. So in analysis, what
12 kind of things are we looking for? Well, obviously we
13 are going to qualify against a code. But we specify,
14 in the beginning of the design an acceleration basis
15 based upon our experience, 15 year plus worth of
16 designing transportation casks.

17 And we do that to allow the analysis to be
18 decoupled so that we can proceed in parallel paths.
19 One group will go off and perform stress analysis of
20 the basket and the cask body, the other group will go
21 off and design the actual impact limiter to be tested.

22 When we do these analyses we make sure
23 that we implode the temperature conditions, both hot
24 and cold, and then in addition to that, to take into
25 account any kind of manufacturing variation, we push

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the cold properties ten percent higher crush strength,
2 and we take the hot properties, and lower them by 10
3 percent, to make sure that whatever is covered, as far
4 as manufacturing is concerned, that those, indeed, are
5 covered.

6 The other thing we do in the analysis, we
7 obviously look at the different drop orientations, the
8 end drop, the corner drop, the side drop. And then,
9 in some cases, we will even look at the slap-down.

10 Slap-down is a pretty interesting topic,
11 a lot of -- a great deal of studies have been poured
12 into the slap-down shallow angle. When it comes to
13 large casks, which have very small type ratios, length
14 versus radius of gyration, you don't really have a
15 slap-down effect.

16 And we did a series of analyses to come to
17 that conclusion, as well as we used some drop tests to
18 reach that conclusion. Now, with respect to the scale
19 model, the full scale design, we obviously do it to
20 envelope, the worse case conditions, in terms of crush
21 depths of the impact limiter, as well as the
22 accelerations to the cask body, and the basket will
23 see.

24 When it comes to the scale model we are in
25 a different track. At this point we are interested in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 how close can we come to the prediction for the actual
2 drop test. In that case we want to use the best
3 properties we have.

4 When we specify a temperature, for these
5 we specify approximately 70 degrees for the
6 temperature of these analyses. When we go do the drop
7 test, and just as Doug pointed out, we showed up in
8 the winter to do a 70 degree drop, you obviously have
9 to heat the limiter up.

10 We showed up again, in the summer, to do
11 a 70 degree drop, and out at Sandia it gets rather
12 warm in the canyon, there, so we had to cool the
13 limiter. So we are very careful of making sure that
14 what we analyze is what we are going to drop test.

15 Next slide, please. We use the
16 commercially available LS-DYNA code, it is a five
17 element code, but that is where the similarities
18 between that and other codes like NSSS and COSMOS,
19 that is where the similarities end.

20 It is an explicit code, it accommodates
21 large strain, it accommodates finite rotations, finite
22 displacements. Not all codes can do that very well.
23 And it is a code that was born out of the DYNA code
24 out of Lawrence Livermore, that was described this
25 morning.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 This is a rather detailed model, starting
2 here, the impact limiters are modeled explicitly, the
3 shells in the impact limiter are modeled explicitly.
4 Different portions of the wood, which is balsa, those
5 strain rate sensitive properties, we use strain rate
6 sensitive properties, we used a modified foam.

7 It is called modified because the standard
8 foam model in DYNA does not accommodate strain rate
9 sensitive properties. We accommodate strain rate
10 sensitive properties in the analysis.

11 When you get down to the details of
12 trunnion, we model the trunnion just as it actually
13 occurs in the design. If you notice the elements
14 don't match up here, the elements don't match up here.

15 When it comes down to attaching the
16 trunnion to the actual cask body, there is some really
17 -- material code features allow you to more or less
18 weld these two pieces together. Because this region
19 is a fairly rigid region.

20 And so far as the impact limiter what we
21 do is we specify an interface with it, compression
22 only. So it is allowed to slide. We actually model
23 the bolts themselves, so that we can see if the bolt
24 is going to maintain their integrity during the
25 impact.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And as far as the cask body is concerned,
2 while our full scale design, or quarter scale design
3 too, as far as that goes, would have a steel lead,
4 steel design, what you see are just two elements.

5 Now, we are very careful to match the
6 frequency content of the full scale steel edged steel,
7 with this here, and we confirm that, but then extract
8 the modes. Now, when you do the perfectional modes it
9 is obvious went into your model, and we go to an ANSIS
10 code like that, which does a very good job of
11 extracting the modes.

12 Some important issues about the scale
13 modeling I would like to bring up. Whatever material
14 requirements we have for full scale, we employ that
15 for the quarter scale, as well.

16 However the material is oriented in the
17 full scale design, the same criteria, the same
18 orientation material is used in the quarter scale
19 design. As far as simulated components, the impact
20 limiter, the bolts, whatever we use in the full scale,
21 we make sure that the net threat area is either equal
22 to, or less than, so it is conservative.

23 Whatever materials are specified for the
24 impact limiter attachment bolts, that are made of
25 highly ductile stainless steel, we make sure the same

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material is used in those bolts.

2 Whatever acceptance criteria, in terms of
3 moisture, and density, crush strength, pressure
4 strength, whatever is used in the full scale, we make
5 sure that is used in the quarter scale as well.

6 So at this point scale model, then, can
7 give us data that allows us to compare to our
8 predictions how much the impact limiter crush, what
9 were the maximum accelerations experienced by the cask
10 body.

11 Now, the code we are using, this is a
12 confirmatory test, it is important not only to get the
13 numbers, it is also important to understand what is
14 happening in physical phenomena.

15 And what we found was that no matter how
16 rigid is, the cask body is basically still an elastic
17 body, and you can -- how much weight you can put into
18 your body, next slide please, you are going to get
19 some oscillatory behavior.

20 Now, we have a great deal of test data, so
21 I just brought a typical curve. The little curve here
22 is the drop test data, and this is the LS-DYNA curve.
23 You notice those are rather smooth curve.

24 Now, that will give you a clue, real
25 quick, that we are filtering this data. And you say,

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what is your criteria? Because there was some
2 discussion about that this morning. And that is a
3 very important criteria.

4 One of the features that you can do in
5 post-processing, with electronic data, is you can
6 perform an FFT. BaSically what you are doing there is
7 looking at acceleration versus the frequency content.

8 And for every test that we do we examine
9 that FFT to make sure that it is a good test.
10 Accelerometers, there is a great deal of technology in
11 accelerometers. If you notice we shopped around at
12 the different national labs. That is only half the
13 story. We didn't tell you which ones we did look at,
14 and didn't go to.

15 And so accelerometer technology is not a
16 trivial matter. And even when you get the data you
17 still must carefully examine it. And the FFT is a
18 good way of saying what should the filter frequency
19 should I use?

20 And one of the questions that the reviewer
21 is always going to ask you, please justify your cutoff
22 frequency. Because I know when you make it lower, it
23 goes away. And there is a reason for that. When you
24 make that filter frequency too low, you are actually
25 cutting out exciting modes in your cask, when you do

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that, you are actually going to reduce your
2 acceleration.

3 So we approach it both ways. Before we go
4 out and do the test, we've actually submitted these
5 results to the NRC, because they were curious how,
6 they didn't want us to change the results after we did
7 the test, so we presented to them the results, before
8 we actually went out and did the test.

9 And so we did a careful examination of our
10 mode extraction to make sure that what we are going to
11 see in the FFT, are we going to see our mode of
12 extraction, we got excellent agreement.

13 So not only is the -- did we look at the
14 maximum acceleration, we also look at the overall
15 frequency content, as well as the time duration. The
16 thing to keep in mind is, we are looking at,
17 approximately, 180 Gs here, which is 45 in the full
18 scale design.

19 Actual acceleration used, and the stress
20 evaluation is for 60 Gs. So there is another 30
21 percent of conservatism before we do anything else.

22 Next slide, please. So one of the reasons
23 why we conclude that the design is safe is that we
24 feel that there is inherent conservatisms and margin
25 in our design.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 One thing to keep in mind is, drop testing
2 uses a rigid surface. Now, you could technically say
3 nothing is rigid in this world, but the amount of
4 elastic energy stored in that pad, there is not enough
5 significant digits to compare to the amount of energy
6 being absorbed in the impact limiter.

7 We've done a whole series of analyses.
8 When WTC happened last year one of the first things
9 our engineering department did was, let's go analyze
10 a fully loaded 747 crashing into one of the vertical
11 concrete casks.

12 And we presented those results to the NRC
13 staff last year, and concluded that we would not have
14 a breach of containment.

15 Some other kind of conservatisms when we
16 do our analyses, we try to concentrate the load in our
17 simplified stress analysis. Now, I say simplified
18 stress analysis, but in reality these are very complex
19 models, with a number of interfaces. So they are not
20 as simple as you would think.

21 One thing that we noticed, in our force
22 deflection curves, which are easy to compute, you take
23 the mass times the gravity, acceleration of force, you
24 double integrate the acceleration, you get the
25 displacement, you plot, and you get a force deflection

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 curve.

2 We noticed that we got extra capacity in
3 our displacement. So if we would just take the curve
4 lower, the force over, and you look at the end of the
5 curve, we have 20 to 30 percent more, as a minimum
6 margin, in much of our designs on impact limiter.

7 So we could take quite a bit more surface
8 from energy reporting if we run into a problem. As
9 far as the stress analyses of the system, if I could
10 point out, the accelerations that we were seeing in
11 the drop test are significantly lower than what we
12 used in the actual design in stress calculations.

13 The other thing to keep in mind is the
14 analysis used the ASME code, and we elected to use the
15 elastic evaluation in the ASME Code. They do have an
16 appendix that allows you to use elastic behavior. But
17 you just get less questions if you just go with the
18 elastic analysis.

19 The important thing that you have to
20 realize, when you do an elastic analysis with
21 stainless steel, you completely neglect the ductility
22 of the stainless steel. This is a massive, massive
23 conservatism.

24 So the acceptance criteria was very
25 conservative. The other thing, too, is that if you

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 notice on that previous curve, there were some
2 oscillations in that acceleration. Now, we didn't
3 filter those out.

4 And yet when we do our analysis, we take
5 into account another DYNA factor, so in some ways we
6 actually double count in the acceleration. Slide,
7 please.

8 Continuing on with the inherent
9 conservatisms. In the early '90s we were developing
10 our NAC-STC cask. And that was, as pointed out, that
11 was a quarter scale model. The basket was quarter
12 scale, the shells were quarter scale, the bolts were
13 quarter scale, the pedigree of the materials used
14 everywhere.

15 We ran into a little problem with our
16 impact limiter because we had done static tests, we
17 were using aluminum shells in order to try to conserve
18 some weight. And when we did the side drop, the
19 aluminum didn't quite keep the correct orientation, so
20 the impact limiters didn't quite work.

21 As a result the cask body impacted upon
22 this massive steel block in two locations, producing,
23 on the quarter scale model, 1,200 Gs, which is 300 Gs
24 full scale, which is over five and a half times what
25 our design G load.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Immediately after the test, of course, we
2 pulled the basket out to see what was going to be
3 left, and we noticed that -- we took the basket out in
4 the lab, and parts of the basket which was outside the
5 point of contact, there was no permanent set of the
6 basket.

7 And anywhere there was a point of contact
8 during the contact, the deformation was minor. None
9 of the rows had any signs of permanent set, none of
10 the lip bolts failed, the environment was maintained,
11 the criticality.

12 And that is only a part of the story. We
13 obviously had to fix whatever we had to fix. We went
14 back and did a whole series more of 30 foot drop
15 tests, took the cask back from the lab, no permanent
16 set.

17 So what we have concluded is we have
18 actually taken a 30 foot actual drop, it is only
19 supposed to occur one time, and we actually turned
20 that into a normal operational condition, which is
21 only a one foot drop.

22 So we felt like there was a massive amount
23 of conservatism -- next slide, please -- in the
24 design. Not just on the basket, but also on the cask
25 body as well. And not just on the cask body, but in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the bolts and the lid, as well.

2 So, in summary we feel like the
3 methodology shown is adequate, we showed the results,
4 and we feel that there are inherent conservatisms in
5 the methodology.

6 One, one of the largest that we see, is
7 the ASME code methodology, we are using elastic
8 analysis, neglecting the ductility of the stainless
9 steel. And the inherent conservatism of the structure
10 evaluation using acceleration beyond that which we see
11 in the test.

12 And the other one that we feel that there
13 is conservatism is that very few things are rigid in
14 this world, especially when you have a quarter million
15 pound object impacting.

16 So we feel like this demonstrates that the
17 current designs that we have, have a large margin of
18 safety during the transport.

19 Thank you very much.

20 MEMBER LEVENSON: Thank you. Any of the
21 --

22 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: I have sort of a
23 general question, whichever one of you chooses to stab
24 at it.

25 There are three different kinds of gamma

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shielding material. You talked about stainless steel,
2 lead, depleted uranium. And I would expect there to
3 be differences in the performance, and the cost.

4 Would anybody care to tackle the gamma
5 shielding materials?

6 MR. YAKSH: I would like to take the first
7 stab. Mike Yaksh, NAC international.

8 The DU is on cask NI-1/2, we didn't renew
9 it under BU85. So it is phasing in time, as it were.
10 So that is probably not a good comparison. TE NI-1/2
11 was an innovative cask in its time, but it is frozen.
12 So we primarily use the lead, it is easy to pour. You

13 MR. SINGH: Do you want me to supplement
14 it?

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Please.

16 MR. SINGH: All right. Well, in the cask
17 you have two competing considerations. You have to
18 maintain a certain diameter, which is the most you
19 will make about 8 feet, 96 inches, and you have to
20 have certain gamma attenuation capability.

21 Now, lead has a much greater density than
22 stainless steel, or any form of steel. And,
23 therefore, you are able to provide much more gamma
24 shielding capability in a small diametrical space.

25 However, lead is a very weak structural

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 material, it tends to creep under sustained loads.
2 And, therefore, if you were to make the cask out of
3 steel instead, or stainless steel, or any form of
4 steel, you have gamma shielding, as well as structural
5 capability.

6 If you were to use lead, a lot of lead,
7 and less steel, you will have more effective gamma
8 shielding capability in the same diametrical extent,
9 but you will have less structural capability.

10 Our cask is all steel, we do not use any
11 lead.

12 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: What cost?

13 MR. SINGH: The cost depends on the extent
14 of welding you do in the cask, the manufacturing cost.
15 The material cost is fairly constant. I mean, if you
16 use lead, for example, and you were to pour lead,
17 which is heated, temperature control operation, it is
18 more expensive than installing lead bricks, which are
19 pre-manufactured.

20 There are competing considerations. I
21 guess the maximum, the most significant cost element,
22 in making the cask, is the extent of joining, the
23 welding work that you do, and maintain the dimensions
24 that is where most of the expense is.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Yes. One of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 things that occurs to somebody who doesn't know
2 anything about this business is that something like
3 lead in an impact, from an accident, or a test, it
4 might tend to flow a little bit, and change the
5 position of the weight.

6 MR. YAKSH: NAC International, Mike Yaksh,
7 I don't agree with that. We have done extensive
8 testing, we exposed it to five times the G-load, we
9 didn't see any slumping, we didn't see any bulging of
10 the outer shell, or bulging of the inner shell.

11 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: That is what I was
12 trying --

13 MR. YAKSH: You would have thought, we
14 would have seen that in the five times the G-load, but
15 we didn't see that, because we did metrology
16 measurements of the insides, as well, of the STC, so
17 I would say I don't see any --

18 I know with some designs if you have a
19 weakened shell you might have slumping, some damage.
20 But since we are aware of that, that is not a problem.
21 Thank you.

22 MR. SHIH: This is Peter Shih from
23 Transnuclear. Kris is right, you know. Normally if
24 we don't have a dimension constraint, like our TN-68
25 dual purpose cask, and we are only design for

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 transport in the United States, so we use steel.

2 However, like our new NP-197, because we
3 try to use this particular cask not only in the United
4 States, but also in Europe, you know, so we had
5 outside diameter constraints, we do have a lead
6 filled, and it is lead filled stainless steel.

7 I just mentioned moments ago, I said,
8 steel. But we do have a lead filled stainless steel.

9 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Thank you.

10 MEMBER LEVENSON: What you are really
11 saying is that the regulators sometimes control the
12 technology, the economics. There are different
13 requirements for your European shipments than your
14 American shipments, so you end up with a different
15 design?

16 MR. SHIH: Yes.

17 MR. SINGH: The regulators contribute to
18 the technology, of course. In a positive way, one
19 would think.

20 MEMBER LEVENSON: John?

21 MEMBER GARRICK: I'm very impressed with
22 your confidence in scale model testing. From two
23 points of view, one is the point of view of
24 demonstrating safety, and that is to say cask
25 integrity. And, two, the point of view of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 authenticating your analysis models.

2 Let me ask the question another way. Is
3 there anything that we can learn from full scale
4 tests, with respect to those two points, that you
5 can't learn from scale model testing? Any of you can
6 talk about that.

7 MR. SINGH: Well, you know, when you scale
8 in any physical test, if you scale a structure, or a
9 component, you use certain scaling algorithm, you will
10 scale mass, you will scale volume, you will scale
11 local rigidity of the materials.

12 But there are compromises involved. You
13 don't have a direct, unless you are doing the test,
14 for one specific loading, and one specific
15 orientation, any scale model you will make would be
16 ideal for that particular test, but it will be
17 approximate, or depart from the scaling that you have
18 done, for other loadings.

19 MEMBER GARRICK: Full scale test would
20 have the same problem. For one particular angle, one
21 particular load, etcetera, etcetera.

22 MR. SINGH: That is correct, but the full
23 scale test, whichever loading you apply to it, will
24 give you the response of the structures it would.

25 What I'm saying is that when you scale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 anything down to a quarter scale, or a scaled
2 structure would replicate, you will be able to scale
3 up the response to the full size structure for that
4 specific load, or for approximately for loads which
5 are close to it in their nature and application.

6 But once you go you try to deal with a
7 wide variety of loads that you want to study. Well,
8 then you will depart from it. So scale models do
9 serve a function, they do have -- they are much, much
10 less expensive, and you can run many of them.

11 For example, we have numerous scale model
12 tests when we were qualifying to license HI-STAR. We
13 couldn't do all those many tests on a full scale, of
14 course, that you will end up destructively modifying
15 the cask in the process of testing.

16 So scale models have their place under the
17 sun, but I think that to have, if you were to run a
18 full scale test, you would have a much higher level of
19 confidence. There are limitations when you scale down
20 a structure.

21 MR. SINGH: But it sounded like what you
22 were saying is that that may be true with respect to
23 demonstrating the integrity of the cask. But as far
24 as models are concerned, analytical models, scale
25 models usually, can they not, do a very good job of

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 giving you what you need to analyze a full scale
2 design?

3 MR. SINGH: To benchmark model, yes.

4 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes, to benchmark the
5 model.

6 MR. SINGH: It will give you a useful
7 tool. And that is what we do today. We have a scale
8 model, we have scale model test results, and we have
9 benchmark the analytical model to predict the cask
10 response using the scale model.

11 And that is a satisfactory way to do
12 things.

13 MEMBER GARRICK: But the question is, from
14 an investment standpoint, is it worth the extra
15 expense to go to full scale model to reduce, maybe,
16 the uncertainty in your analytical model, by ever so
17 small, if you really forthright in presenting the
18 uncertainties in the first place?

19 MR. SINGH: Well, I don't mean to suggest
20 that you cannot do scale model test and pull up a very
21 high level of confidence with respect to the ultimate
22 performance of the structure.

23 But it is a case of available funds versus
24 the level of exactitude, or rigor, or quality of
25 information you are looking for. I do -- I would love

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to do a full scale test, as a scientist and as an
2 engineer. But it is very expensive.

3 And scale models serve the function to
4 establish a high level of confidence in the behavior
5 of the structure.

6 MEMBER GARRICK: We engineer a lot of
7 things without full scale models, of course. And
8 somehow we've managed to, in most of those cases, do
9 it right. And so I'm just very curious as to the
10 experts here, as to what added benefit we get from
11 full scale tests.

12 Maybe somebody else would like to talk
13 about it?

14 MR. YAKSH: As Kris said, the scale
15 modeling has its place under the sun. To us it has
16 allowed us to benchmark our methodology to which we
17 would do a full scale. And I think something needs to
18 be pointed out more, is that in our experience we look
19 at the quarter scale model not only just confirming,
20 but also any kind of manufacturing details that need
21 to be worked out, it is much easier to work them out
22 on a quarter scale model than when you are dealing
23 with something that weighs 4 tons, it is much easier
24 to work with something that weighs 100 pounds.

25 So we look at the quarter scale modeling

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not only as a means of benchmarking the methodology,
2 but this is how we want to build it, because it is
3 easier to work with a quarter scale, than it is to
4 work with a full scale.

5 So it is really a dual purpose, it is just
6 not benchmarking data, it is how we want to build that
7 full scale. Because, ultimately, you are not going to
8 transport the quarter scale model, you are going to
9 transport the full scale.

10 And what everybody has been focused on is,
11 primarily, I want to get back the results. The
12 important thing is if you want to build a full scale,
13 how you build a full scale, and influence your
14 results. So you want to work all those wrinkles out,
15 and details out, in accordance with scale model
16 testing.

17 That is why, at this point, I don't know
18 how much more testing we want to do, I don't know what
19 we would learn if we did any more testing. We've
20 built so many of these quarter scale models, learning
21 so many things in fabricating, that I don't see any
22 more how we would learn any more, if we were to go to
23 a full scale.

24 MEMBER GARRICK: Thank you.

25 MR. SHIH: This is Peter Shih, from

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Transnuclear. Basically in my presentation, page 64,
2 I list about three report, and in each report I have
3 studied, extensively, between the scale, radiation
4 shielding between the scale model and a full scale.

5 And based on the conclusion of these three
6 report, you know, if your scale factor is one quarter,
7 or greater, then the correlation is excellent. And,
8 also, the CEGB, the full size cask, before, they also
9 have a scale model test.

10 And based on the information I learned
11 from those, you know, they have a camera, high speed
12 camera, one-third scale model, and a full scale model.
13 And it do a drop, and they behave almost identical,
14 you know?

15 I don't have the report now, but this is
16 based on my knowledge, you know, that third scale
17 test, and the full scale test are almost identical.
18 Thank you.

19 VICE-CHAIRMAN WYMER: Thank you.

20 MEMBER RYAN: I was going to ask a
21 question, again, back at design. At least for highway
22 casks, weight is really your limiting feature, is it
23 not?

24 MR. YAKSH: Actual highway?

25 MEMBER RYAN: Yes, road versus rail.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. YAKSH: No, you can get higher than
2 52,000.

3 MR. SHIH: You can have an overweight
4 truck.

5 MEMBER RYAN: Sure, you are always kind of
6 constrained to make that decision, either stay within
7 the 8,000, or go over.

8 MEMBER LEVENSON: Maybe one more question
9 on the modeling issue. It is a little bit
10 philosophical, but maybe I can get three different
11 opinions.

12 And that is, if you were making rather
13 drastic changes in the design, so you don't have a lot
14 of background, and you are starting with a relatively
15 new model, the casks are designed, would you feel more
16 comfortable if you had one test at full scale, which
17 lets you test one data point, or you have multiple
18 tests of small scale models, where you have multiple
19 data points, but at a scale.

20 Which would give you a bigger sense of
21 confidence?

22 MR. YAKSH: This is Mike Yaksh,
23 International. I would rather have more data points,
24 because if there is variability in manufacturing I
25 will never pick it up with one data point, I will pick

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it up with multiples.

2 And in all the tests we've done, whatever
3 variability is there, we've observed it. And that
4 gives us greater confidence. When we build the full
5 scale, we will build it like we say we would build it.

6 MR. SINGH: I agree with Mike. The -- a
7 single test, you know, a cask is not an isotropic
8 homogenous body. So if you run one test, in any given
9 direction you are going to get response for that
10 particular loading.

11 The actual cask, of course, in real life
12 has infinite number of loadings, directions it can be
13 loaded. So a number of scale model tests, scale
14 tests, gives you the ability to benchmark your model
15 much more accurately than you could with one full
16 scale test.

17 MR. SHIH: Again, I tend to agree. The
18 reason is the cask, basically, you drop in different
19 orientation, and a different part of component of the
20 cask will respond differently.

21 Like for the basket, you know, the worse
22 case would be a side drop. However, for the lip the
23 worse case would be the seat drop through the lid. So
24 basically, you know, I think for one drop in full
25 scale, probably, you cannot represent the entire load

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 issue. Thank you.

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: It is interesting, the
3 three of you agree. Historically back at the
4 Manhattan project days, there was a physicist by the
5 name of Sam Untermyer, who is really I guess is the
6 inventor of the boiling water reactor, in later years.

7 But he argued it was never necessary to
8 get more than a single data point, because physicists
9 could understand everything from first principles, at
10 one point you just knew where to put the curve, the
11 shape of the curve came from theory. But you don't
12 really agree with that.

13 Any questions for the Staff? Any of the
14 other presenters have questions?

15 MR. AMMERMAN: Doug Ammerman, Sandia
16 National Labs. And I would like to make a comment on
17 the scale modeling. What the vendors said is exactly
18 correct for structural testing.

19 But if you go and do thermal testing, and
20 you want to relate the test results of the scale model
21 to a full scale, it is impossible. You could use
22 scale model to benchmark code, you can use the code to
23 the full scale, directly compare the results of the
24 scale model test, to the result of the full scale
25 test.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 For example, in Mike's presentation, for
2 structural impact he said Gs were this, and you simply
3 had to divide by four, in order to -- what the Gs
4 would be for a full scale.

5 That works fine for structural, but it is
6 not the same correlation for thermal testing. The
7 other area that doesn't scale is leak testing. If you
8 do a scale model testing and say the leak rate was X,
9 it doesn't tell you anything about what the leak rate
10 would be, or very little about what the rate would be
11 for the full scale.

12 Which is why when people do scale model
13 testing they say the leak rate is zero. I know how
14 that correlates to full scale, it is still zero.

15 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any comments or
16 questions?

17 MR. BRACH: Bill Brach, NRC. Just one
18 additional comment I want to add. Earlier this
19 morning we were talking about full scale testing, or
20 scale model testing, and we were discussing some of
21 the needs, or benefits, or reasons coming from either
22 a science perspective, or a safety perspective.

23 I juts want to mention there is one other
24 aspect that we didn't discuss this morning, but
25 although it was evident in at least one of the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comments we heard, there also is a public interest
2 perspective.

3 And I will just mention that within the
4 NRC, in our strategic plan, I'm sure you are aware
5 where strategic goes, is to increase public
6 confidence. So speaking from the Staff's perspective,
7 we do have to take into context those considerations,
8 in addition to the earlier discussion we had on the
9 science and safety.

10 MEMBER LEVENSON: Well, I think it is much
11 broader than that, Bill. I think the Committee is
12 well aware that while we much prefer to focus on the
13 technical aspects, what you have to do, in operating
14 an agency, is partially technical, and partially
15 legal, and partly political, partly public opinion.

16 But we are trying to focus on the
17 technical aspects. I think we realize that everything
18 you do isn't purely technical, and it gets modified by
19 all the other pressures.

20 And if it is an act of Congress it is
21 somewhere at the top of the pecking order. But we are
22 trying to separate.

23 MEMBER GARRICK: Mill, I want to draw Doug
24 out a little bit on his observation about thermal
25 versus structural.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Is the difference because it is more
2 difficult to constrain a thermal test? Otherwise I
3 don't quite -- pardon?

4 MR. AMMERMAN: No, it is because there is
5 different regimes in a thermal test. The heat
6 transfer is done by three modes, radiative,
7 convective, and conductive. And not all those modes
8 scale the same manner.

9 The radiative heat transfer scales with
10 temperature of the force, conductive scales with
11 temperature, with temperature. And so the -- you have
12 a mixed mode of heat transfer scaling laws become too
13 complex.

14 If you wanted to say I'm going to ignore
15 two of those modes, I'm only going to look at, say,
16 radiative because it dominates, then you can do scale
17 model testing. Do a scale fire. Actually, it is
18 still not very easy, you have to scale temperature and
19 scale time to do a scale fire.

20 In reality you have a similar situation
21 with testing. That when you do a quarter scale test
22 you actually have a 4G field. But we say that that is
23 not important. So instead of doing quarter scale
24 test, dropping it from a quarter scale distance, we do
25 a quarter scale test dropping it from a full scale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 distance, in a 1-G field, instead of a 4-G field.

2 It ends up with the same impact velocity.
3 But where the quarter scale model doesn't behave the
4 same as the full scale, it is in rebound. The quarter
5 scale will rebound much higher, rebounding in a 1-G
6 field, instead of a 4-G field, it is going to rebound
7 four times as high as you expect it to, scale the
8 rebound height for full scale.

9 MEMBER GARRICK: That is partly what I
10 mean by constraining, though, is that you design an
11 experiment where you understand those differences
12 between the different parameters.

13 It seems to me if you could do that, then
14 you ought to be able to get the same benefit. It
15 sounds like, in the early days of reactor kinetics we
16 had some of the same problems, of trying to properly
17 constrain the transient experiments in such a way that
18 we could really do a proper matching of the neutronics
19 with the thermal hydraulics.

20 And as we learn more and more about how to
21 do that, and how to constrain the experiment, then the
22 concept such as scaling phenomena seem to fall in line
23 more.

24 And I was just wondering if it was the
25 same kind of thing here.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. AMMERMAN: Yes, it is a similar kind
2 of thing. You do a replica scale for heat transfer,
3 it is not actually the best way to do it, because what
4 we would really like to do, your replica scale, you
5 have to scale temperature.

6 Fires don't come in a wide range of
7 temperatures, you get what you get. So to solve that
8 problem you scale the conductivity. But you can't do
9 that with the same material, you have to change
10 material.

11 So a scale model that you would build for
12 an impact test may not be the same scale model that
13 you would use for a fire test.

14 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes, okay, thank you.

15 MR. FISCHER: I'm a little bit concerned
16 because it seems like we've gotten into scale model
17 testing just using like the pi theorem, and so forth.
18 So I was talking about physical codes in scale model
19 testing.

20 And when you use a physical model, these
21 things are taken into consideration. I would like to
22 think your PRONTO, and so forth, is a physical code,
23 not just a scale code. I mean, they are doing
24 physical phenomena.

25 So when you are using a good physical

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 code, you get the right answers. The only reason why
2 you do the scale model testing is just to kind of see
3 what is going on, and what regions are important to
4 look at, and that you understand how bolts actually go
5 in place, and friction between bolts, and will they
6 untorque on you, how do these things react.

7 And if you went through scale I think you
8 are close enough to say, yes, I benchmarked my code,
9 just like when we do criticality analysis. We don't
10 have the exact configuration of what you have in your
11 cask, but you have something close.

12 And so I don't want to hear us going down
13 the road of our scale model testing the way we used to
14 do. We wrote an extensive report on that. Jerry Mach
15 was the primary author on that.

16 And we spent a lot of time on that, and it
17 never came out as NUREG because there was too much
18 controversy, and so the bottom line is you better be
19 using a physical computational code, or otherwise I
20 don't trust scale model testing.

21 You have the inertia problem, and so
22 forth, and that sort of thing. So there is not --
23 that is a different type of test. That is what we
24 used to do 15 years ago.

25 MEMBER GARRICK: This is when the workshop

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 gets interesting. We've come a long way.

2 MEMBER LEVENSON: That is why we have
3 workshops, rather than a bunch of just presentations.
4 Questions from the committee members, or the other
5 presenters?

6 MR. RESNIKOFF: I appreciate your allowing
7 us to -- Marvin Resnikoff. I have just two quick
8 questions. One involves the presentation that was
9 made by, I think, NAC.

10 And it showed that the deceleration of
11 188, 86-G, I think. And now I remember Lawrence
12 Livermore study that Holtec, or PFS presented at the
13 hearing, where it said that the cladding would be
14 damaged at 63-G.

15 In other words, it looks like the impact
16 of 186-G would severely damage the cladding. Is that
17 your understanding, is the question.

18 MR. YAKSH: I understand your question.
19 Is the full scale see 188-Gs? The answer is, no, it
20 doesn't. What you looked at there was the quarter
21 scale. And as Doug pointed out, in order to see what
22 the full scale G-load would be, you would divide 188
23 divided by 4, which is much less than 63.

24 See, if you are transporting the fuel
25 quarter scale fuel, you don't transport quarter scale

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 fuel, you transport full scale fuel, in a full scale
2 cask. Therefore the acceleration that would be up
3 there for the full scale would be one-fourth of that
4 value.

5 MR. RESNIKOFF: In other words, if you
6 dropped a full scale cask a 30 foot drop, it would
7 only have a deceleration of 40-some G? Is that your
8 understanding?

9 MR. YAKSH: Yes, sir.

10 MR. RESNIKOFF: I don't believe that is
11 true.

12 MR. YAKSH: Yes, sir, it is. I have two
13 experts over there that will agree with me, sir.

14 MR. FISCHER: That is what you designed it
15 for, and I'm sure it does it. That is the problem
16 when we start talking about scale tests. And as a
17 rule of thumb we can divide by four, or whatever, or
18 multiply.

19 But, again, when we get down to the real
20 physics, we need a physics code to run it.

21 MR. RESNIKOFF: I'm back to the drawing
22 boards, then.

23 MEMBER LEVENSON: There is another thing
24 we have to remember, and that is that the number of Gs
25 that the vehicle sees, or the cask sees, is not

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 identical to what fuel sees. There is significant
2 energy absorption, many places between here and there.

3 MR. RESNIKOFF: The other quick question
4 involves the type of carriage that the Holtec cask is
5 going to be on. Maybe Mr. Fronczak is going to
6 address this point.

7 I noticed in one of your views you had two
8 double axle carriages at each end, that is where the
9 airplane engine impacted the cask. But in another
10 view you had single double axle carriages at each end.

11 And so my question is, is it the single
12 double axle carriage at each end? And if so, are
13 those movable carriages, or are they rigid?

14 MR. SINGH: Marvin, we are not designing
15 the rail car. The portion of the structure that we
16 designed is the cradle that is connected to the rail
17 car. The car, for modeling purposes, was modeled, the
18 platform was modeled, and the wheels were modeled.

19 In this model it was considered a rigid
20 body. The one that you saw, with the engine impacting
21 it, it was modeled as a rigid body. We wanted to see
22 if there is no energy dissipation through deformation
23 at all, would the cask separate from the rail car.

24 We did not focus on the railroad design
25 aspect of the car.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. RESNIKOFF: Well, maybe Mr. Fronczak
2 will be talking about that.

3 MR. SINGH: I'm sure he will enlighten us,
4 later, on these things.

5 MR. FRONCZAK: We see one design.

6 MR. RESNIKOFF: What did you say?

7 MR. FRONCZAK: During my presentation you
8 will see at least one design, which is the private
9 fuel storage design.

10 MR. RESNIKOFF: One of your, I forget the
11 name of the company, TT something or other, is the one
12 that tests these casks, and are they associated with
13 the Association of American Railroads?

14 MR. FRONCZAK: Yes, TTCI, it is
15 Transportation and Technology Center, Incorporated, is
16 a wholly-owned subsidiary, for-profit subsidiary, of
17 AAR.

18 MEMBER LEVENSON: Any other questions or
19 comments?

20 (No response.)

21 MEMBER LEVENSON: If not we will take a
22 break a couple of minutes early, and reconvene sharply
23 at 3:30.

24 (Whereupon, the above-entitled matter
25 went off the record at 3:14 p.m. and

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 went back on the record at 3:31 p.m.)

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: I think we're
3 ready. Our first speaker after the break is Chris
4 Bajwa from the SFPO. Chris?

5 MR. BAJWA: Thank you.

6 Before I start, I just want to make a
7 small, short announcement. In the packages you
8 received today, there are a set of slides for my
9 presentation. Please disregard those slides that are
10 in there. There is a handout that has the version
11 that I will be presenting right now. We have extra
12 copies of that handout up here on the corner of the
13 table right next to Tim. They handed them out. So
14 just about everyone should have gotten one. If we run
15 out of those, we can make more copies for anyone who
16 needs them.

17 All right. My name is Chris Bajwa. I am
18 with the Spent Fuel Project Office. I am a federal
19 engineer. Today I am going to talk to you about the
20 staff review and analysis of the 2001 Baltimore Tunnel
21 fire event.

22 In this presentation, I am going to cover
23 several topics. First of all, I am going to tell you
24 a little bit about the Baltimore Tunnel fire. Then I
25 will talk about the staff's coordination with the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 National Transportation Safety Board, who has primary
2 responsibility for investigating transportation
3 accidents.

4 I will tell you about a preliminary
5 scoping analysis that the staff did. I will also tell
6 you about a National Institutes of Standards and
7 Technology fire model that was done to model the
8 Baltimore Tunnel fire. I will tell you a little bit
9 about the validation of that NIST model. I will also
10 tell you about a refined cask analytic model that the
11 staff did based on the NIST data. And, finally, I
12 will have some conclusions. My goal is to get through
13 all of this without putting anyone to sleep. So we
14 will see if we can accomplish that today.

15 Next slide. Well, they say a picture is
16 worth 1,000 words. So I have four pictures up here.
17 That's 4,000 words. I figure I probably don't have to
18 say anything more for the entire presentation.

19 Anyway, these are some pictures that were
20 taken during and shortly after the Baltimore Tunnel
21 fire that happened last year, July 2001. It took
22 place at the Howard Street Tunnel, which is in
23 downtown Baltimore, right next to Camden Yards.

24 That particular tunnel is a single-rail
25 tunnel. It's about 1.65 miles in length. And, just

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to go through the pictures here, this is the east
2 portal of the tunnel. The train that was traveling
3 through that tunnel at the time was a CSX freight
4 train. It derailed. And a fire ensued after the
5 derailment.

6 It was traveling through. This is the
7 entrance, the east portal. This particular car was
8 removed after the fire. This car is a tripropylene
9 tanker car. Tripropylene was the fuel that actually
10 spilled out and ignited.

11 This is a hole that was in the car. It's
12 about 1.5 inches in diameter. That hole was punched
13 in the car when the car itself derailed. It was
14 believed that the braking mechanism broke, flipped up,
15 and punched a hole in the car. And that is where the
16 tripropylene spilled out.

17 This picture up here was taken at the west
18 portal during the fire itself. Obviously you can see
19 there is a fair amount of smoke. And down there this
20 is the west portal after everything was cleaned up.
21 And you can see the difference between these two
22 pictures. This is the same portal.

23 Next slide. As I said before, the NTSB is
24 the lead agency for investigating transportation
25 accidents. The commission and the staff requirements

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 memorandum asked the staff of FSPO to look at and
2 analyze the Baltimore Tunnel fire and see if it had
3 any impacts on transportation of spent nuclear fuels
4 specifically and also if there were any regulatory
5 implications for this particular event.

6 We met with NTSB and have met with them
7 several times. The first time we met with them was in
8 September of 2001. At the time, NTSB indicated that
9 they would look into the fire and wanted to quantify
10 the thermal conditions that were found in the fire.

11 Later they decided that the derailment,
12 the cause of the derailment, was actually a primary
13 concern to the NTSB. They kind of changed their minds
14 and decided they would not look into the fire, which
15 makes sense because the derailment caused the fire.
16 And so the cause of the derailment is what the NTSB
17 was interested in.

18 So the staff decided that our main
19 interest was the fire because we believe that would
20 have the biggest impact on the spent fuel
21 transportation cask. So we decided that we would look
22 at the fire and analyze that.

23 The NTSB provided information, data,
24 technical expertise on rail events. They also made
25 the rail cars that were taken out of the tunnel after

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the fire available for our inspection. And we were
2 able to take some samples and look at the damage that
3 was done.

4 Now, in order to get our hands around this
5 particular accident, we decided that we wanted to do
6 a preliminary scoping analysis to kind of see how a
7 spent fuel transportation cask might react if exposed
8 to a severe fire. We also wanted to make sure that
9 there wasn't an immediate concern over the performance
10 of the cask if it were in, say, a tunnel fire
11 accident.

12 We selected the Holtec HI-STAR cask, which
13 Kris Singh told you about earlier. So you obviously
14 have a lot of detailed information on what that cask
15 looks like. Part of the reason we picked it is it's
16 a certified cask, one that the NRC has certified for
17 use.

18 The second reason is that it's likely to
19 be extensively used. Specifically, if private fuel
20 storage at that particular site is licensed and
21 operational, there will be hundreds of shipments using
22 the Holtec HI-STAR cask. I developed a HI-STAR
23 analytic thermal model using the anisys finite element
24 analysis program.

25 You heard probably a little bit about 10

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CFR Part 71 and specifically Section 73, which talks
2 about the hypothetical accident condition for spent
3 fuel transport casks. This condition is a fully
4 engulfing fire at a flame temperature of 1,475 degrees
5 Fahrenheit for 30 minutes. That is what every cask
6 that the NRC certifies has to meet. That's a
7 condition in the regulations.

8 What I did for this particular analysis is
9 I chose 1,500 degrees Fahrenheit. And I ran this
10 analysis for seven hours. So the spent fuel cask that
11 I was analyzing was fully engulfed for 7 hours at
12 1,500 degrees Fahrenheit.

13 The schematics that Mr. Singh showed you
14 are a little bit nicer than mine. So I am just going
15 to run quickly through these. This is the HI-STAR
16 cask. The MPC, the multi-purpose canister, is where
17 the fuel is actually stored. That is a welded, seal
18 welded, pressure vessel. This is the over-pack in
19 which the MPC resides. What is missing from this
20 picture obviously is the impact limiters.

21 Next slide. For this preliminary scoping
22 analysis, we had boundary conditions of convection and
23 radiation on the outside. And internally conduction,
24 radiation, and convection were also accounted for.
25 The initial steady state thermal conditions, normal

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 conditions for transport, were 100 degrees Fahrenheit.
2 We let the cask reach a steady state temperature on
3 the inside with 100-degree ambient temperature on the
4 outside. There is a 20-kilowatt heat generation on
5 the inside.

6 Given that we didn't know the thermal
7 conditions that were present in the tunnel at that
8 time, we chose the engulfing flame temperature to be
9 1,500, which is slightly above the 7,173 requirement.
10 For the fire, we increased the convection heat
11 transfer on the surface of the cask in order to
12 simulate the fire environment, which is a turbulent
13 fire environment.

14 Next slide, please. Our conclusions from
15 that particular preliminary analysis were the
16 following. We determined that there would be no
17 cladding failure for the fuel that was in that spent
18 fuel cask that was in that fire. That was based on
19 the temperature limits, short-term temperature limits.

20 There's no canister failure based on
21 stresses at temperature and on the creep criteria.
22 And if those two are true, then there would be no
23 radioactive release, which is what we believe would be
24 the case for this particular analysis. So now what do
25 we do?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Having completed a scoping analysis, we
2 got a general feel for what the cask might do when
3 exposed to severe fire. We wanted to get a better
4 picture of what actually happened in the Baltimore
5 Tunnel as far as what kind of a fire there was.

6 In order to get a better picture of that,
7 we went to the National Institute of Standards and
8 Technology. We contracted with them to quantify the
9 thermal conditions that existed in the tunnel during
10 the event.

11 For this, NIST used the fire dynamic
12 stimulator code. It is a computational fluid dynamics
13 code that models combustion, heat release rates, and
14 gas flow in a variety of fire environments. It has
15 been used with very high success on the reactor side
16 to model fires in the reactor nuclear power plants.

17 For this project, the analytic model used
18 by NIST was validated using data obtained by the
19 Federal Highway Administration in their Memorial
20 Tunnel test program. FHA tested several different
21 sizes of fires in an abandoned tunnel in order to
22 quantify what kind of temperatures you would see, what
23 kind of flow regimes you would see in tunnels. So
24 NIST validated the code using data from these
25 experiments.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analysis results from the NIST fire
2 model were input into the staff's revised cask
3 analysis model. I will be talking a little bit more
4 about this in a few minutes.

5 The Howard Street Tunnel fire model. What
6 exactly did NIST do? First of all, they used a
7 computational grid that extended the entire length of
8 the Howard Street Tunnel. So they modeled 1.65 miles
9 of the tunnel in FDS. They obviously used a finer
10 grid in the areas of concern surrounding the fire and
11 in the rail car areas immediately in the vicinity of
12 the fire.

13 They modeled the rail cars in the derailed
14 configuration. The NTSB provided a diagram that
15 showed how the rail cars were laid out after the
16 derailment had happened. And NIST used that in order
17 to model the rail cars in their fire model.

18 The combustion of hydrocarbon fuel, which
19 triprophyleneis essentially a hydrocarbon fuel, that
20 was modeled also. There was no ventilation in the
21 tunnel at the time of the accident. The ventilation
22 system was not operating. So the NIST model did not
23 use any ventilation.

24 Finally, the NIST model reached
25 essentially spent fuel steady state conditions in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 about 30 minutes. As soon as they lit that fire off,
2 it took about 30 minutes for it to reach its steady
3 state conditions; in other words, the maximum
4 temperature conditions.

5 Next slide. This is an animation of the
6 Howard Street Tunnel fire model from NIST. I don't
7 know exactly why that is not working, but we do have
8 the .avi of that if you want to see that. I don't
9 know why it is not working at this point.

10 The tunnel fire model, what you would see
11 if it were working, basically the tripropylene pool
12 was right here. The fire was flaming up between two
13 cars. There were two cars on either side, this being
14 the tripropylene tanker car. I don't know why it's
15 not working. Anyway, we do have some data from that
16 in a later slide. So I will be able to show that to
17 you.

18 One of the thing that you will notice is
19 that the temperatures in this particular fire model
20 were obviously at the highest up here at the top of
21 the tunnel. Because the fire was shooting up between
22 these two cars, it was impinging directly on the
23 tunnel and then spreading out along the length of the
24 tunnel.

25 The one thing to say about this model is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that it does have a grade. Going from this direction
2 to this direction, there is a slight upward grade. So
3 the temperatures of the fire would actually be a
4 little bit higher on this side of the car than on the
5 down wind side.

6 Next slide. Now, unfortunately, I
7 couldn't show you an animation of that, but we did
8 want to make sure that we would confirm the NIST
9 results. What did we have there to help us confirm
10 the NIST results? We had physical evidence from the
11 tunnel itself.

12 There was a fire. There were burned rail
13 cars. There were bricks that had fallen down during
14 the fire. There was a lot of physical evidence. We
15 contracted with material and fire experts at the
16 Center for Nuclear Waste Regulatory Analysis to
17 analyze samples from the tunnel and also samples from
18 the rail cars that were removed from the tunnel.

19 The center staff performed metallurgical
20 analyses on several material samples and components
21 removed from the rail cars that were in the tunnel
22 during the fire. So the center's experts were able to
23 look at what came out of the tunnel and determine what
24 kind of temperatures those particular physical
25 witnesses to the fire had seen

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 The analyses conducted by the center
2 indicated that the temperatures predicted by the NIST
3 model were consistent with the physical evidence that
4 was analyzed. So we had a reality check on the NIST
5 model, and it looked like the NIST model was
6 consistent with the physical evidence that we saw from
7 the tunnel.

8 Next slide. So now we have some data from
9 NIST. What do we do with that? We applied the data
10 from NIST to two separate assessments of a spent fuel
11 transportation cask finite element analysis model.
12 The first assessment was with the cask center 20
13 meters, or approximately one rail car length, from the
14 fire. The reason we chose that is that per federal
15 regulations, any radioactive material package must be
16 at least one box car away from any hazardous materials
17 package. So, in reality, because the Howard Street
18 Tunnel was a single rail car tunnel, it would be very
19 unlikely for a spent fuel cask traveling through that
20 tunnel to come any closer than one box car's length
21 away from a fire.

22 Now, just to put a little bit of a bound
23 on that, we also looked at the cask located adjacent
24 to the fire, five meters from the fire to the center
25 of the cask.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Models we used are 2D cross-section
2 models. I will show you some details of that in the
3 next few slides. We did also model the support
4 cradle, which Holtec, Mr. Singh showed you in the
5 Holtec presentation.

6 Finally, we have a 3D model that is under
7 development to better characterize the conditions that
8 were in the tunnel and how they would affect the spent
9 fuel cask.

10 Next slide. This is the refined cask
11 model. We actually have a 24 fuel assembly basket.
12 This particular model has about 27,000 elements. It
13 explicitly models all of the gaps and the various
14 features of the basket: the MPC, or multi-purpose
15 canister; the gamma shields, gamma plates, which are
16 carbon steel plates, the whole Type A neutron shield,
17 and the stainless steel outer skin.

18 Next slide. This is a closeup of one of
19 the fuel cells, fuel assemblies. We do use a
20 homogenization for the fuel assembly itself and use an
21 effective thermal conductivity that is based on
22 verified with data.

23 This is some of the basket details. These
24 here are the basket supports. And then you have the
25 stainless steel support plates. This in here is

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 helium. And then on the sides here, you have the
2 boron plates held with criticality control.

3 Next slide. Now, this graph is actually
4 a little bit hard to see. It will be a little bit
5 better in your packets. What this plot shows is the
6 maximum temperatures that we derived from the NIST
7 data. It is actually more to show you the trend and
8 how we applied our boundary conditions to our refined
9 cask model.

10 You see up here that you have the maximum
11 temperatures at the top of the tunnel. This is from
12 the upward slope is in this direction. The fire is at
13 zero. That is where the fire is located, zero meters.
14 And then there is a scale on each side of distance,
15 the top of the tunnel, top of the rail cars, sides of
16 the tunnel, wall temperatures. And then you go down
17 to the floor of the tunnel down here.

18 As you can see, temperatures are higher on
19 the upward side of the fire. That is to be expected
20 because there is a little bit of flow.

21 MEMBER GARRICK: Chris, what would you
22 expect those curves to look like if your model assumed
23 ventilation?

24 MR. BAJWA: Well, ventilation would
25 introduce obviously more oxygen to the fire. Most

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 likely fire temperatures would be higher if you
2 introduced more oxygen.

3 Next slide, please. Again, this slide,
4 unfortunately, will be a little hard to see, but it is
5 in your handouts. This is the maximum ionic
6 temperatures as a function of time for the 20-meter
7 case.

8 Basically, the thing to look at here, a
9 couple of things to point out. For the fuel
10 temperature, the fuel really doesn't start heating up
11 for about 15 hours into the fire transient when it's
12 displaced 20 meters from the fire source.

13 The fuel exceeds the 1,058 short-term
14 temperature limit, 1058 Fahrenheit, at about 116 hours
15 into the transient. That's, of course, assuming the
16 maximum fire temperature for that entire length of
17 time.

18 Next slide, please. These are the maximum
19 component temperatures as a function of time for the
20 five-meter distance. Obviously if you move closer to
21 the fire, your temperature is going to go up. That is
22 what we see happen here. It is not unexpected.

23 One thing to point out is that fuel
24 temperatures still take about ten hours before they
25 start to rise from their normal condition

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperatures. In this case, we extend the 1,058
2 short-term temperature limit at 37 hours. Again, that
3 is for continuing the fire at its maximum temperature
4 for that amount of time.

5 One of the things to point out is that the
6 short-term temperature limit is by no means the
7 temperature at which the fuel bursts open. The
8 short-term temperature limit is actually determined
9 experimentally where they exposed fuel cladding to
10 that temperature for an extended period of time. And
11 for periods of time from 30 days to 70 days at 1,058,
12 they saw no significant cladding degradation or
13 failure. So it is not a limit where you reach it and
14 you blow up, but that is the limit that we currently
15 accept for short term.

16 Next slide. This is basically just a
17 summary of what I just told you. For 20 meters, we
18 are at over 100 hours for exceeding the short-term
19 temperature limit. For five meters, we are over 30
20 hours.

21 And time to canister failure is also
22 something that you want to look at because if your
23 canister fails, then you have a possibility of
24 radioactive release. If you fail your fuel and you
25 don't fail your canister, most likely nothing is going

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to come out. It will be a heck of a mess to clean up,
2 but you won't have a radioactive release.

3 Using stress and creep standards from ASME
4 to look at time to failure for the canister, which is
5 a welded pressure vessel. For the 20-meter case and
6 the 5-meter case, it's about the same. We are looking
7 at over 30 years at temperature before this thing is
8 going to fail. So we don't believe that that in this
9 particular case is a problem.

10 Okay. Let's see if this one works. Would
11 you click on it? Not working. Could you try using
12 the pad other than the mouse? Give that a shot. They
13 were working earlier.

14 Anyway, what you would see, this is an
15 animation of the five-meter case. What we ended up
16 doing here is we took the top third of this particular
17 cask and applied the boundary conditions at the top of
18 the tunnel. Then we took the third side, one-third of
19 the side, and used the wall conditions from the NIST
20 data. Then for the bottom, we used the conditions
21 from the bottom of the rail car from the NIST data.

22 Now, what is interesting about this is
23 this particular cradle is basically a box. So you
24 have convection going on inside that box due to the
25 temperature. So that was models in our particular

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 model.

2 The other thing to note is when you are
3 five meters away from the fire, most likely the flames
4 are going to be traveling over the impact limiter and
5 will have a direct view of the cask itself. We model
6 that in this particular model, and we get it running
7 and are able to show you.

8 What you will see is that the tops of the
9 cradle actually heat up because they have a direct
10 view of the flames poring over the impact limiter. It
11 has a direct view of the cask, middle of the cask.

12 Next slide, please. It is clear from this
13 analysis that for this particular fire case, the
14 particular fire that we analyzed, the cask maintained
15 structural integrity. And fuel failure is not
16 expected until well within the transient, if at all.

17 Currently it is believed that the most
18 severe portion of the fire in the Howard Street Tunnel
19 was within the first three hours and that the burning
20 that occurred after that time was actually in the
21 nonhazardous cargo. There were a number of box cars
22 that had paper, paper products in them. Those
23 obviously ignited at some point and burned but at a
24 much lower temperature than the tripropylene.

25 The consequences of a spent fuel cask

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being involved in a fire such as the one that occurred
2 in the Howard Street Tunnel are minimal. And, as a
3 result, the health and safety of the public would have
4 been protected if such an event had occurred, such a
5 fire had involved a spent fuel transportation cask.

6 Further, the Association of American
7 Railroads has developed a performance standard for
8 transporting spent nuclear fuel by rail. And that
9 standard will most likely prevent hazardous materials,
10 such as triprophylene or kerosene, from being shipped
11 on the same train as a spent fuel cask. Bob Fronczak
12 is going to talk about that. So I won't steal any
13 more of his thunder.

14 The staff's preliminary conclusion is that
15 additional regulatory requirements are not required to
16 protect spent fuel shipping casks from severe fires if
17 current regulations are followed. Following the AAR
18 performance standard for shipping of spent fuel will
19 add an additional margin of safety to the shipment of
20 spent nuclear fuel.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Thank you.

22 Mike?

23 MEMBER RYAN: Chris, this is a question
24 out of my own ignorance. Would you tell me a little
25 bit more about this 1,058 criteria? I realize it's a

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 criteria, but how does that relate to fuel failure
2 ultimately in a fire circumstance? Do we know that?

3 MR. BAJWA: Bill may be able to add to
4 what I would say. The 1,058 criteria is what we
5 currently use in our reviews as the short-term
6 temperature.

7 MEMBER RYAN: "Short-term" being how long?

8 MR. BAJWA: "Short-term" being 30 days.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Okay.

10 MR. BAJWA: That is a short-term length.
11 It was verified experimentally since that fuel did not
12 fail or it did not degrade noticeably for periods of
13 30 days. So that's where the 1,058 comes from.

14 As far as temperature at which spent
15 fuels, there are burst pressures that can be
16 calculated. I don't know exactly what those are.

17 MEMBER RYAN: So the 1,058 is not a
18 threshold failure number? It's a regulatory number
19 that has conservatisms in it?

20 MR. BAJWA: That is correct. Yes.

21 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: John?

22 MEMBER GARRICK: Were your results pretty
23 much independent of the age and burn-up of the fuel
24 and the possibility of damaged fuel?

25 MR. BAJWA: The analysis that we did took

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 into account the fuel that was certified to go into
2 the cask. So we did not look at damaged fuel. We did
3 not specifically look at high burn-up fuel.

4 MEMBER GARRICK: Okay. Thank you.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Others? Go
6 ahead.

7 MEMBER WYMER: I have a question. The
8 Holtec cask uses aluminum honeycomb impact limiters
9 wrapped in steel. What assumptions, if any, did you
10 make about what happened to the aluminum at those
11 temperatures?

12 MR. BAJWA: We were looking at the center
13 line temperature of the cask. So the aluminum impact
14 limiters didn't actually play into the analysis per
15 se. We were looking at a cross-sectional.

16 MEMBER WYMER: I would think they would
17 have because if the aluminum had, for example, melted
18 -- I don't remember them melting aluminum -- then the
19 whole thing would have sagged. It would have been a
20 different geometry, would have checked the fire.

21 MR. BAJWA: It is possible. The other one
22 actually melts at 600 degrees. The cradle itself
23 supports. I don't believe that that design rests on
24 the impact limiters. I believe the cradle supports
25 the cask. So they could melt, and they would in this

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 case. But the cask itself probably would not move
2 from the cradle.

3 MEMBER WYMER: The cat's cradle. One
4 other question. Suppose there had been a lead shield
5 at the cask. How would that have changed the results
6 since it circulated?

7 MR. BAJWA: Probably the biggest result --
8 and this is kind of speculation because we didn't look
9 at it, obviously. The biggest result would be that
10 you would melt the lead and lose your shielding
11 capability. I could not say what kind of structural
12 consequences there would be to lead.

13 The one thing, though, is that the lead
14 would absorb quite a bit of heat trying to melt. So
15 you would have a heat sink, at least for a certain
16 amount of time, while lead was melting in there.

17 MEMBER WYMER: Thanks.

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Questions from
19 the ACNW staff? Any questions? Come to the
20 microphone and identify yourself.

21 MR. HODGES: I'm Wayne Hodges from the
22 Spent Fuel Project Office.

23 One thing that is crisp he kind of
24 mentioned in passing but is probably important to
25 point out a little bit, the calculation he did was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assuming that this maximum fire temperature went on
2 essentially indefinitely. In the Baltimore fire, we
3 know that based on what events occurred, that the
4 intense fire lasted probably for about three hours.

5 If it had not had a water main break,
6 which tend to cool things down, based upon how much
7 fuel you had in the tank car, the fire probably would
8 have lasted maybe six and a half hours.

9 So even for the worst case, where you got
10 to burn all of the fuel in the tank car, it is not
11 going to go on indefinitely. And, if you recall from
12 his analyses, you didn't start eating the fuel up
13 until for the case where you are a tank car away until
14 ten or more hours in the tank. In the real world, you
15 are already out of fuel by that time and things are
16 starting to cool down a little bit.

17 So, even though it is a better analysis
18 than what was done initially, it is still somewhat a
19 very bounding analysis and shows a lot of margin
20 there.

21 MR. BAJWA: Thanks, Wayne. That is a very
22 good point.

23 MR. REZNIKOFF: Marvin Reznikoff. I have
24 a quick question. First of all, I found the analysis
25 very impressive. happened to the neutron shield that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 was around the cask? How would the neutron doses
2 increase if that material melted? And what would be
3 the effect on fire-fighters?

4 MR. BAJWA: Very good question. Most
5 analyses assume that the neutron shield melts during
6 the fire. And then they will assume --

7 MR. REZNIKOFF: Your analysis assumed
8 that?

9 MR. BAJWA: I believe that we actually
10 left the neutron shield intact during the fire to
11 increase the amount of heat that was getting into the
12 cask. Sometimes what is done is it will be replaced
13 by air, which actually gives you a more insulative
14 boundary to the heat that is moving into the canister.
15 So I believe for the fire analysis, we actually left
16 it intact.

17 MR. REZNIKOFF: In a real-life situation,
18 it might melt?

19 MR. BAJWA: If it reached the melting
20 temperature, certainly, yes, it would.

21 MR. REZNIKOFF: Then I know one
22 consideration is what would happen to the fuel. That
23 is what you are looking at. But I was asking another
24 question. What would happen to emergency responders.
25 How close could they get to a cask? That is why I was

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 asking that question.

2 MR. BAJWA: We obviously didn't look into
3 that in this analysis, but that is definitely
4 something that should be considered in the future.

5 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Any other
6 questions?

7 MEMBER KOBETZ: Hang on a second. We're
8 going to be able to show you this picture.

9 MR. GRUMSKI: I just have one more point.
10 I think that the importance of this presentation is
11 that the administrative controls that are put on
12 shipments and, like any nuclear power plant, if you
13 worked in a nuclear power plant, there are engineering
14 controls, which would represent the cask design and
15 protection of the cask; and there are administrative
16 controls, which is how you ship spent fuel.

17 You are not going to ship spent fuel with
18 that type of shipment in a tunnel like that. It is
19 probably going to be in private train service and
20 special train service. Those controls are regulated
21 not only by DOT, the NRC, but also the shipper.

22 So something he really needs to bring out
23 in his presentation is that scenario is very unlikely
24 in a real world on the train shipments because it just
25 won't happen. There won't be that train next to that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 car. And I think that needs to be brought out.

2 Oh, I'm sorry. My name is Ken Grumski.

3 MR. FRONCZAK: Bob Fronczak with AAR.

4 The scenario he brings up is very possible
5 if we were to ship in regular train service under the
6 current just general regulatory scheme. I agree with
7 you, and I am glad you pointed out that had you
8 followed our performance standard and shipped in
9 dedicated trains, you wouldn't have had that fuel
10 source there. But if you were to ship just in regular
11 freight service under a current regulatory scenario,
12 that is a very real possibility.

13 MR. BAJWA: Well, look at that. All
14 right. This is what I wanted to show you before.
15 This is the NIST fire model. Obviously the source of
16 triprophylene is down here at the base of this car, in
17 between these two cars here.

18 What I was explaining before was you see
19 the fire impinging directly on the top of the tunnel
20 and then spreading out. What you are not seeing here,
21 of course, is temperatures. And you're not really
22 seeing flow. But you can see sort of how the fire
23 behaves given the flow regimes that are being
24 experienced there

25 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Not seeing

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 temperature, not seeing flow, what are we seeing?

2 MR. BAJWA: You are seeing a visualization
3 of what is combusting in there. Okay? Now, what you
4 are going to see here is the top of the cask is
5 obviously going to heat up the quickest because that
6 is going to be the highest temperature regime. Down
7 on the sides, there will be a lower temperature
8 regime.

9 Then down on the bottom, towards the
10 beginning of the fire, you actually have some cooling
11 down here because the fire is sucking some air in in
12 order to feed itself. So you have air flowing past
13 this cradle and actually cooling it down a little bit.
14 Here on the sides, you see the heating up of the
15 cradle due to the direct view that it has of the
16 flames that are on the top of the cask.

17 This simulation was run for 150 hours.
18 You can see when you consider 150 hours, it takes
19 quite a while for that heat to work its way down into
20 the fuel. The fuel itself obviously and the cask,
21 this whole unit, has a very high thermal inertia if
22 you want to use that word. It takes a long time to
23 heat it up and get the heat to go through the
24 different layers and into the fuel basket.

25 That's it.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Thank you.

2 Our next presentation is by -- oh, I'm
3 sorry. Microphone, please.

4 MR. GUTHERMAN: Brian Gutherman from
5 Holtec.

6 I just wanted to add a little more
7 perspective to the 1,058 temperature. The value for
8 ECCS in operating reactors is 2,200 degrees Fahrenheit
9 to give you some perspective that there is almost
10 1,000 degrees there or 1,200 degrees. The melting
11 point, zirconium or zircalloy cladding, is some number
12 of degrees above that. So I just wanted to offer that
13 up for perspective.

14 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Thank you.

15 MS. GUE: Could I comment?

16 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Yes.

17 MS. GUE: Sorry. I'll be quick. Lisa Gue
18 with Public Citizen again.

19 I guess I just wanted to take issue here
20 with the conclusion statement that the health and the
21 safety of the public are protected. I understand that
22 it is a very important consideration, the impact of
23 this kind of long-duration fire on the fuel itself,
24 but the way this study has been presented, just as a
25 blanket conclusion that there would be no radiation

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 released that could be damaging to the public when it
2 hasn't even been taken consideration the effect on the
3 shielding and how that might impact energy response
4 efforts is another example of how I think the NRC
5 loses the confidence of the public in the studies that
6 it does by presenting somewhat misleadingly the
7 studies that are carried out.

8 So I guess I just want to put that out
9 there as an example for the purposes of public
10 communication, how it's really important to clearly
11 communicate what was being studied, what was being
12 tested, and limit the conclusions, then, to those
13 parameters.

14 Thank you.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Any other
16 comment?

17 (No response.)

18 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: If not, our next
19 speaker is Robert Fronczak from AAR.

20 MR. FRONCZAK: Hopefully we have got these
21 technical difficulties solved by this late hour. I am
22 very impressed with the number of people that are
23 still here.

24 My name is Bob Fronczak. I am not a
25 testing expert. I am not a modeling expert, though I

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have been around the railroad industry for about 25
2 years. So I know a little bit about railroads.

3 First slide, please. What I am here to
4 talk about or what I have been asked to talk about is
5 testing. I want to cover some of the AAR cask
6 testing, at least analysis work that we did, focus on
7 four things that we came up with as issues, crush
8 loads, collisions with structures and falls, thermal
9 event frequencies, and structural strength of rail
10 cars, and then go a little bit into our performance
11 standard for spent nuclear fuel.

12 Next slide. As far as cask integrity
13 goes, we for many years -- and some of you may
14 remember this -- had a recommended practice in the
15 rail industry where we recommended spent fuel ought to
16 be shipped at 35 miles an hour with a standing pass
17 rule, which means that if one train met another train
18 carrying spent nuclear fuel, one train needed to stand
19 while the other one passed it no faster than 35 miles
20 per hour.

21 That was all based on the 30-foot drop
22 test, which accelerates a cask to 30 miles an hour.
23 Railroads are very conservative, and we felt that this
24 was kind of a bet the company kind of issue.

25 With upcoming shipments, figuring that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Yucca Mountain was going to open in 1996 or 1998, we
2 commissioned a couple of reports to analyze what we
3 felt was the state of the art on communicating to the
4 public what testing, what the NRC testing, means to
5 the actual environment. So we looked at the modal
6 study very closely.

7 We commissioned two reports. One was done
8 by Transys or Gordon English, et al. The other was
9 done by Jim Rock at the Texas Transportation
10 Institute. Both of those have already been presented
11 or given to NRC. I think I talked about this in
12 preparation for the package performance study about
13 two years ago.

14 Next slide. The conclusion of those
15 reports. The Transys report was that there are some
16 accidents that might not be able to withstand forces
17 in railroad accidents. One thing, to change our
18 recommended practice, that was not good enough. So we
19 commissioned another report.

20 What we looked at is the consequences of
21 an accident if one were to occur with the release.
22 That report determined that if you did have a release,
23 that public health wouldn't be affected in a major
24 way. Again, that is assuming that nobody is right
25 next to the cask if that incident were to occur.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Next slide. Some of the things that we do
2 question or at least we think a little bit more work
3 ought to be done on, -- and, again, I talked about
4 this a couple of years ago -- crush loads. Crush
5 loads are not required by NRC tests presently. Rail
6 by definition is multiple packages being transported
7 altogether. In derailment, we feel that crush loads
8 are a very real possibility. So we do feel that crush
9 loads ought to be considered.

10 One study looked at frequency of incidence
11 of crush loading at one-tenth of that of impact
12 loading. And only .8 percent experienced impact with
13 a coupler or significant frame member of other
14 vehicles.

15 Next slide. You can slice this many
16 different ways. One way to look at it is that three
17 percent of trains and accidents in 2001 derailed more
18 than five cars, many of the accidents, 70 percent,
19 less than 5 cars but 3 percent more. As the speeds
20 increase in derailments, you derail more cars. So,
21 again, you can go through this many different ways.
22 As the speeds increased, those would be the accidents
23 that would be of more interest.

24 So that is one area we feel needs a little
25 bit more work. Perhaps some of that work is already

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 being done as a result of our previous comments.

2 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Robert, out of
3 ignorance, my own ignorance, that is, by "crush
4 loads," are you talking about one car piling on top of
5 the other? Is that the mechanism?

6 MR. FRONCZAK: That's exactly what we are
7 talking about, yes. Again, it's a requirement for
8 small packages. I think the idea is that the
9 likelihood of a crush load with a large package is
10 pretty small, but we feel in a North American rail
11 environment that that is a real possibility. You're
12 talking about fairly heavy loads. I mean, the
13 standard rail freight vehicle is centered in 63,000
14 pounds today going to 286.

15 MR. FISCHER: I do want to point out in
16 the modal study, we looked at a G.E. locomotive
17 landing on top of the cask. It did nothing to it,
18 very little. That is in the report. I think that was
19 a three or four hundred ton locomotive. So we did
20 look at it. We felt a locomotive was the heaviest
21 thing that could land on it. So we did look at it.

22 MR. FRONCZAK: And it was a crush
23 accident?

24 MR. FISCHER: Yes.

25 MR. FRONCZAK: Okay. That is not what our

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 consultant found.

2 Similar sources of information that we can
3 go to to look at this, this topic, is the FRA
4 database. That includes the number of cars involved
5 in derailments. Also, there is the AAR-RPI tank car
6 safety research and test project. That is an
7 over-30-year database of over 30,000 damaged tank
8 cars.

9 To get at the data that we are looking at
10 would require going through -- we don't want to have
11 a search for crush loads in that database that would
12 require going through individual records manually to
13 get at that data, but it is available.

14 Next slide. The modal study used highway
15 data to evaluate impacts with structures and falls.
16 We feel that the railroad environment is a lot
17 different by road. Roads go basically according to
18 whatever the grade is. It will go over hill. And by
19 rail, you can't do that. Rail, the maximum grade is
20 about two, two and a half percent. So there are a lot
21 of cuts and fills. We figured that we probably
22 underestimated frequency of rock cuts, frequency of
23 impact with embankments, water crossings, and large
24 structures.

25 Next slide. As far as thermal event

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 frequencies, the mobile study looked at 81 percent
2 fires less than one hour, 99 percent of the fires less
3 than 7 hours. Although the Eggers data was actually
4 evaluated and not used, they looked at 50 percent of
5 the fires less than 11 hours and 9 percent of the
6 fires less than 130 hours. We felt that the Eggers
7 data would have been a more conservative choice.

8 Point to one railroad incident, which in
9 1996 the fire lasted 18 days or 360 hours. That was
10 in Weyauwega, Wisconsin. It was an LP gas derailment.
11 We had the town evacuated for that amount of time.

12 Next slide. As far as the structural
13 strength of rail cars, the modal study used 100,000
14 pounds per foot or a million pounds for a 10-foot-wide
15 locomotive and 1.6 million pounds for a 16-foot-long
16 cask. The locomotives are designed to withstand one
17 million pounds of force at the coupler without
18 permanent deformation. Our finite element analysis
19 indicated that three million pounds would be applied
20 at the coupler height and ten million pounds at the
21 frame's neutral axis.

22 Next slide. The next thing I wanted to
23 talk about is our performance standard for spent
24 nuclear fuel trains. This standard is a little bit
25 different than most other standards that we have in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 our manual standards and recommended practices in that
2 it includes all the cars on the train. Most new cars,
3 the car itself, need to be designed and tested. This
4 one, all the cars in the train, including buffer cars
5 and locomotive and security cars, will be tested.

6 Require static and dynamic modeling before
7 construction requires full-scale characterization,
8 both static and dynamic testing of each car and the
9 train. That is all done at a test facility before the
10 car is actually approved by AAR Equipment Engineering
11 Committee. And then it needs to be analyzed or at
12 least a report needs to be submitted after 100,000
13 miles of operation just to make sure that it is still
14 meeting the standard.

15 Next slide. The road worthiness criteria
16 or performance requirements in the standard exceed
17 standard freight car designs today. So you need an
18 enhanced performance truck to meet the design criteria
19 in this new performance standard. It also requires
20 electronically controlled pneumatic breaks. That
21 reduces stopping distance significantly. In a loaded
22 coal train, you are talking about 30 percent benefit
23 in stopping distance.

24 We envision a fairly short dedicated
25 train. So you wouldn't get all of that benefit in

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stopping distance. What that does provide you is a
2 conduit between all the cars in the train for on-board
3 monitoring of some defect parameters.

4 Next slide. The performance standard
5 requires monitoring for things like truck hunting,
6 where the trucks will actually go back and forth.
7 Again, that is a mode of derailment. Wheel flats, you
8 might hear that as cars go by, as that wheel pounds.
9 That is another mode of derailment.

10 Braking performance, vertical, lateral
11 longitudinal acceleration. So as that thing is going
12 up and down or sideways on the track, we will be
13 monitoring that.

14 Bearing conditions. We have hot box
15 detectors, spaced periodically along the tracks to
16 look for hot bearings. This will monitor the actual
17 bearing temperature on board and will be able to stop
18 that train if there were an increase in temperature
19 before anything were to occur as well as speed and
20 ride quality.

21 Next slide. This is kind of a schematic
22 diagram of how we envision the system. Showing two
23 locomotives here, that is not necessarily because it
24 needs it for weight but primarily for redundancy in
25 case you had a failure en route.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 You are looking at a buffer car between
2 any occupied vehicle and a first cask car. That needs
3 to be of consistent size and weight of the other cars
4 in the train because you are looking at a 200-ton
5 locomotive here and a 200-ton spent nuclear fuel cask
6 car over here.

7 Then a security car at the end. We
8 believe that the security car ought to be a personnel
9 car or actually probably a retrofitted passenger car
10 to allow permanent occupancy of the people that would
11 be escorting the shipments. You don't have to get
12 those people on and off en route. And then you have
13 got the enhanced performance truck and then the defect
14 detection equipment throughout the entire train.

15 Next slide. There are some other
16 performance features that we have implemented to be
17 able to allow us to rescind our 20-some-year-old
18 recommended practice. One of those is OT-55, "These
19 shipments will be done in accordance with OT-55."
20 That is our recommended operating practice for
21 hazardous materials.

22 In OT-55, there are increased track and
23 equipment inspection requirements, increased defect
24 monitoring. In other words, there are wayside hot
25 bearing detectors spaced more frequently than on other

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sections of track, increased maintenance frequency,
2 increased employee training, and there is a maximum
3 speed limit of 50 miles per hour. So, whereas, before
4 we were recommending 35 miles an hour with a standing
5 pass, now we are recommending 50 miles per hour with
6 no restriction, passing restriction.

7 Tomorrow I don't know what Kevin Blackwell
8 has to talk about, but FRA has got their safety
9 compliance oversight plan. That has a bunch of other
10 I guess extra-regulatory kind of requirements for
11 inspection of spent nuclear fuel, high-level waste
12 shipments.

13 Next slide. The Private Fuel Storage is
14 the first organization to design to the new
15 performance standard. Their cask car is being
16 manufactured or it has been manufactured, the
17 prototype, by Trinity Industries. The overall weight
18 of that cask car-cradle combination is 476,000 pounds.
19 It's very much heavier than a typical rail car.

20 The modeling and characterization have
21 been done. The on-track testing is currently being
22 performed out at our transportation technology center
23 in Pueblo, Colorado, hope to finish that this year.

24 The performance standard does not require
25 dedicated trains. The reason it doesn't require

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 dedicated trains is because the Supreme Court won't
2 allow us to require dedicated trains. In fact, you
3 lose a lot of the operating or a lot of the benefits
4 of this performance standard if you don't ship it in
5 dedicated trains because the on-board defect detection
6 will be negated.

7 Private Fuel Storage is designing their
8 system as a dedicated train system with all of the I
9 guess requirements of the performance standard.

10 Next slide. This is what that car looks
11 like at TTC. You can see it's a span bolster,
12 eight-axle vehicle. There is a truck, two-axle truck
13 here, two-axle truck here, the same thing on the other
14 side. It's depressed well. And that's what it looks
15 like.

16 Next slide. In summary, we feel that
17 there are some issues that ought to be looked at as
18 far as testing goes related to crush load, collision
19 with structures, et cetera. NRR is committed to
20 incorporating improvements in technology into the
21 transportation of spent fuel and high-level waste. We
22 will continue to do that as technology comes up that
23 we feel could benefit.

24 That was all I had to say.

25 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Okay. Thank you.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Mike?

2 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

3 I learned a lot about rail shipments
4 today. A couple of questions, though. Are there any
5 materials in transport now under a dedicated train
6 arrangement?

7 MR. FRONCZAK: In actuality, most of the
8 shipments of spent nuclear fuel have been made by
9 dedicated train, whether they have been requested to
10 be dedicated train or not. For instance, the Navy
11 requests regular train service. Union Pacific will
12 not ship that. BNSF will not ship that in just
13 regular train service. They ship that in dedicated
14 train.

15 MEMBER RYAN: So that is the railroad's
16 choice, rather than the shipper's choice?

17 MR. FRONCZAK: It is not always that way.
18 That is the way the Navy does it.

19 MEMBER RYAN: Right.

20 MR. FRONCZAK: By contrast, most of the
21 Department of Energy shipments have been made by
22 dedicated train at their request. For instance, the
23 foreign research reactor shipment that was made out of
24 Concord, California, FINEEL in -- I don't know -- '88
25 or something, '86, that one in dedicated train -- no.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 '96 I think.

2 The same thing with the West Valley
3 shipment. That was planned. Had that occurred, it
4 was planned for dedicated trains.

5 MEMBER RYAN: I guess the question is you
6 described a dedicated train with enhanced monitoring
7 and all of those kinds of things. Is there any other
8 material in commerce that is shipped under that kind
9 of enhanced protection system now?

10 MR. FRONCZAK: No.

11 MEMBER RYAN: The other question is more
12 generic. I mean, you gave a lot of statistics about
13 accident rates and so forth. I assume that is for the
14 industry as a whole and not for this dedicated train
15 segment, which I guess I am assuming. Help me
16 understand better. Are their performance numbers for
17 a dedicated train segment much better?

18 MR. FRONCZAK: In other words, would the
19 derailment rate, for instance, for a dedicated train
20 be --

21 MEMBER RYAN: All the performance
22 indicators of tip-over, derailments, and car failures,
23 and all that sort of stuff. I mean, I would assume
24 that if you had a dedicated train service, the basic
25 statistics would be better or not? I don't know.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRONCZAK: The problem with that is
2 that we don't have very much data with a dedicated
3 train. We have got reams of data with regular trains.

4 MEMBER RYAN: It might be interesting to
5 separate that out. Even though it is maybe not a lot
6 of data, it would be interesting to see because that
7 is really the question, "What am I buying?"

8 MR. FRONCZAK: Right, right. Exactly.

9 MEMBER RYAN: Thanks.

10 MEMBER GARRICK: Yes. I wrote a paper on
11 this about 20 years ago and concluded that you're not
12 buying anything.

13 What I wanted to ask you is I participated
14 in some hearings with the ICC way back in the '70s.
15 And the issue was whether there should or should not
16 be special trains. The conclusion of those hearings
17 was that there was no scientific basis for dedicated
18 trains for the shipment of radioactive materials.
19 What has happened between then and now that would
20 cause the American Railroad Association to feel as
21 strongly as you evidently do about special trains?

22 That was really a very high-level
23 ventilation of all the scientific information in the
24 '70s. And there was representation from all the major
25 railroads and your association as well as the

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scientific community. This whole issue was washed
2 pretty thoroughly at that time, and that was the
3 conclusion. Has there been something happen in the
4 meantime that this should be an issue?

5 Now, I think that if the user wants to
6 finance a dedicated train, that should be their
7 privilege. But what we have to deal with is
8 scientific evidence.

9 I think Mike's question is a very good
10 one. If you incorporate today's contemporary thinking
11 about risk and apply that to the different kinds of
12 cargoes that are on the railroads and you had 100
13 hazardous cargoes, probably the nuclear from a risk
14 standpoint would come out at the top in terms of being
15 the most safe.

16 And so when you start talking about
17 dedicated trains for nuclear, aren't you really
18 opening up a hornet's nest with respect to sending the
19 message to the public that there ought to be dedicated
20 trains for all of the other extremely hazardous
21 materials?

22 MR. FRONCZAK: We feel that -- and our
23 members have felt this for years -- there are things
24 that we can do to make these shipments safer. We feel
25 that we owe it to the public to do that. We don't

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 feel like they're asking that much. Incidents that
2 get blown out of proportion, like the Baltimore Tunnel
3 fire, in a dedicated train scenario because the fuel
4 would not be there.

5 Now, FRA has been asked to do a dedicated
6 train study. That was mandated by Congress for
7 completion in 1994. And that study has still not been
8 published. And Administrator Rudder from FRA
9 indicated that that was going to be done this year.
10 In my understanding, it has been quite controversial.
11 And that is why it has not been published. So I guess
12 we will find out by the end of the year.

13 MEMBER RYAN: Maybe I can extend the
14 question a little bit. You know, just in simple
15 terms, things like chlorine and ammonia are shipped
16 all the time, every day, in much larger quantities.
17 So on a risk basis, you could think about the idea
18 that if you made an incremental improvement there in
19 terms of transportation safety overall, that would be
20 a big win compared to an incremental improvement for
21 something not in commerce very often, relatively
22 speaking. So how does your organization prioritize
23 the risks that you face an industry?

24 MR. FRONCZAK: We do it by risk
25 assessment, risk management. There have been

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tremendous improvements in chlorine tank cars over the
2 last 20 years. There have been tremendous
3 improvements in LP gas transportation. That
4 derailment that we had in Weyauwega, Wisconsin had
5 that happened 30 years ago, there would have been dead
6 people as a result of that.

7 The safety improvements, the safety vents
8 that we put on the cars, the thermal protection we put
9 on the cars, the bottom and top outlet protection we
10 put on those cars, all of those things have been done
11 by industry initiatives, industry-funded research,
12 where the safety of that transportation of those
13 materials have been improved tremendously.

14 We have had, what, maybe 3 fatalities in
15 the last 15 years caused by hazardous materials
16 transportation by rail. Highway, there are probably
17 18 to 20 fatalities per year. So we feel like we have
18 done a lot to improve transportation of hazardous
19 materials by rail.

20 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: I also have a
21 follow-up question on this because I was actually
22 impressed with you said that OT-55D was for hazardous
23 waste.

24 MR. FRONCZAK: Hazardous materials.

25 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Hazardous materials.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRONCZAK: Right.

2 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Not hazardous waste.
3 Hazardous materials. I would, therefore, infer from
4 that that if you are recommending dedicated trains, it
5 would be for all hazardous material.

6 MR. FRONCZAK: No. Like I said, we
7 believe that the transportation of spent nuclear fuel
8 ought to be done by dedicated trains. I didn't want
9 to get into the reasons for that here, and I haven't
10 really because there are a lot of reasons for that.
11 Efficiency is one of those reasons.

12 We have locomotives that cost less than
13 these casks cost. We are very hyper about having
14 those things used all of the time. I don't think you
15 guys want these things sitting around yards for 48
16 hours waiting to be switched into another train. You
17 don't want your guards sitting around yards, rail
18 yards, for 48 hours waiting to be picked up by another
19 train. There is a whole bunch of other reasons I
20 haven't even touched on about the dedicated trains.

21 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: But all of those
22 reasons -- and they are all very sensible reasons.
23 Obviously you wouldn't want to do it that way, and I
24 would imagine that the user want to do it. They have
25 nothing to do with safety.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRONCZAK: I would argue that there is
2 going to be less of a probability of derailment. Now,
3 you can argue all you want about what would happen if
4 that derailment were to occur. I guarantee you the
5 public is concerned about that. We are very concerned
6 about that. We don't want that incident to occur on
7 our railroads.

8 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: I agree with that.
9 But, again, if you want to talk about risk, as Mike
10 said, then your comment is exactly the same for
11 ammonia and chlorine and natural gas.

12 MR. FRONCZAK: That's why if we had a
13 dedicated train, you would have fewer derailments.

14 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Okay. But the
15 public is very familiar with those kind of shipments,
16 and they're not with this stuff.

17 MEMBER WYMER: No, that's enough been
18 said.

19 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Maybe too much.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: I guess, with
21 that, maybe I shouldn't.

22 On this business of the dedicated train,
23 since you don't have any data to indicate that it is
24 really safer, is your recommendation based on a risk
25 analysis or intuition?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 If it is risk analysis, I have some
2 interest-taking observations, like if the crush load
3 is really an important thing, you are much safer if
4 you don't because the largest crushing load you have
5 got in your whole system is a cask. Three or four
6 casks in a row generate a much larger risk than one
7 cask in the middle of an ordinary train.

8 So has there really been a risk analysis
9 done to support this recommendation or is it just "We
10 think it's a good idea," et cetera?

11 MR. FRONCZAK: We have looked at a lot of
12 data as far as under the current railroad design
13 criteria, what derailment rates would be for that
14 versus what we would expect it to be if it were
15 designed to the new performance standard. And our
16 analysis would indicate that it's safer or we would
17 have less derailments with dedicated trains.

18 Now, you're right. If you've got more
19 than one package together or one cask together, there
20 is a possibility of those casks impacting on each
21 other. And that is why the performance standard
22 requires double shelf couplers so that those cars stay
23 together when they are derailed.

24 MEMBER RYAN: Have you published that
25 analysis you mentioned?

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. FRONCZAK: No.

2 MEMBER GARRICK: See, we don't mean to be
3 hard on you on this, and you have done a good job of
4 stating largely why you are doing what you are doing.
5 It has a lot to do with the public and their views and
6 things. And that has to be a major consideration.

7 What we are really focused on is what is
8 the technical basis. And, as I say, the Interstate
9 Commerce Commission, the Supreme Court, et cetera, et
10 cetera, have not seen sufficient scientific evidence
11 to support the view of dedicated trains for nuclear
12 materials. We're still searching for that.

13 And, yet, the railroad industry appears to
14 continue to believe very strongly that dedicated
15 trains are in order for a material that is probably
16 much less of a risk to the public safety than many
17 other materials that you routinely ship on the basis
18 of the technical evidence and the scientific evidence.
19 We're just trying to search for that and see if there
20 has been a change in the last 20 years that would
21 account for your position.

22 MR. FRONCZAK: All I have to say is that
23 the Private Fuel Storage is convinced that that is the
24 way it ought to be shipped. So they see some benefit
25 in it. As a matter of fact, most all shipments are

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 made by dedicated train.

2 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Okay. Any ACNW
3 staff members there?

4 MEMBER KOBETZ: I want to follow up with
5 something that Larry said about the crush and the
6 engine dropping on a cask in the modal study or
7 somehow crushing it. What was that based on?
8 Obviously there hasn't been any testing of that type.
9 And there are a lot of variables with the train
10 landing or crushing. What was the scenario of the
11 study?

12 MR. FISCHER: Basically I think it dropped
13 a few feet on top of the cask.

14 MEMBER KOBETZ: How in-depth was the
15 analysis? Again, something like that, it seems there
16 are a lot of variables as far as where it hits.

17 MR. FISCHER: Well, what we saw is that
18 there wasn't much damage done. So we decided not to
19 look longer into that scenario because there were
20 other scenarios we thought were much more significant,
21 more credible.

22 MEMBER KOBETZ: Was it a direct hit, then,
23 on top of --

24 MR. FISCHER: Yes. It was laying on top
25 of it, yes. Right. As for the couplers, your

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 couplers are made to disconnect at about 1.3 million
2 pounds. That's why we use 1.6. They disable
3 themselves because they don't want to puncture the car
4 in front of them. So that was the basis for the
5 study, not the capability of the whole chassis.

6 When we looked at the capability of the
7 whole chassis, the coupler was gone. And by that
8 time, you got a dynamic situation. And as the train
9 hits the cask, it accelerates the cask so you don't
10 see the full static ten million pounds load because
11 you're accelerating the cask and it's pulling away.

12 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Unless it's --

13 MR. FISCHER: The train is pretty big,
14 too, because it is going to hit whatever the cask hit.

15 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: So to follow up,
16 then, on Tim's question, does this whole analysis
17 depend upon the cars being launched airborne? We are
18 really talking about an impact kind of situation and
19 not a static load.

20 I am trying to think of the difference.
21 Is it just a different impact? It's not just one
22 laying on top of the other and crushing it, then.

23 MR. FISCHER: No. It's laying down on top
24 of it with a dynamic load factor.

25 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: Dynamic load factor.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Not a 30-foot
2 drop.

3 MR. FISCHER: But not a 30-foot drop.
4 That's correct. No.

5 MR. YAKSH: I would like to make a comment
6 on that. Mike Yaksh, AAC. Keep in mind all of these
7 weigh about 200,000 pounds, roughly all designed at 60
8 G's. These things are designed to take 60 G's. We
9 got a 300-ton locomotive. It nowhere comes close to
10 60 times 250,000 pounds. So if you just put it in
11 perspective.

12 And the other thing, the locomotive is not
13 a rigid item. So the loads will pass through. And
14 the transport task is public supported. A load will
15 pass through. So that is why it is nowhere near a
16 controlling case.

17 MR. FISCHER: In fact, if you looked at
18 what happened to the locomotive when the British ran
19 it into the cask, the locomotive was destroyed. The
20 engine actually was torn up. And then the intervenors
21 claim that they took the bolts loose before they ran
22 the test. So it goes on and on.

23 If you don't want to believe, you don't
24 want to believe. That's okay. But it's not worth
25 arguing over. And, by the way, G.E. didn't want to

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ship dedicated train. But when it got time to get
2 those spent fuel out of those pools, they were on
3 dedicated train, and they were gone. You lost more
4 money arguing than just doing.

5 MR. FRONCZAK: It's our right-of-way.
6 It's our property we're trying to protect.

7 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Well, like I
8 mentioned earlier to Bill in connection with the
9 regulatory agency, railroads have a lot of different
10 things other than technical issues on which they base
11 decisions. I think we have to recognize that. It
12 doesn't mean the committee has to involve itself in
13 the economics and the efficiency. We're trying to
14 focus on the technical issues.

15 I hope you understand we appreciate all of
16 these things may be more important in any case. We're
17 just trying to look on our chart.

18 Any other questions? Go to the microphone
19 and identify yourself.

20 MR. McCARVILLE: Hi. I'm Dave McCarville
21 from Booz Allen Hamilton. Formerly I worked for Ed,
22 Low, and Ashland and managed quite a few spent fuel
23 shipments by rail.

24 The buffer cars were always empty. In
25 here, I see you have got a 100-ton buffer car. You

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 should explain what analysis was done to come up with
2 that recommendation and what configuration and how it
3 would be procured if there were to be such an item.

4 MR. FRONCZAK: The reason for the loaded
5 buffer car -- Union Pacific actually did this as a
6 result of the Navy requiring their shipments to be
7 done at the end of regular trains. What happens is
8 that you get in-train forces that are so large that
9 you can actually lift a lighter car off the track and
10 cause a derailment. So that's the reason you want a
11 car of consistent weight with the other cars in the
12 train and not just a really lightly loaded or empty
13 car as a buffer car.

14 MR. McCARVILLE: I assume some analysis
15 between the security car and locomotive with personnel
16 in it and crush testing. Has that been analyzed as
17 well?

18 MR. FRONCZAK: I'm sorry? What?

19 MR. McCARVILLE: If the 100-ton buffer car
20 is right next to a personnel car, wouldn't there be
21 some crush testing safety effects there to look at?

22 MR. FRONCZAK: The one thing the
23 performance standard requires is that the personnel
24 car has to meet the same sort of design requirements
25 as a freight car. And freight cars have been analyzed

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 for those kind of loans.

2 MR. McCARVILLE: You say there is a report
3 that analyzed that 100-ton requirement?

4 MR. FRONCZAK: Not specifically, but there
5 is a report that analyzes the Navy situation.

6 MR. McCARVILLE: One more question. What
7 would a 100-ton buffer car look like as far as a
8 configuration? Has there been any thought into how it
9 would be laid out?

10 MR. FRONCZAK: My thought is it's a
11 gondola car with ballasts in it, something like that.

12 MR. McCARVILLE: Thank you.

13 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Someone else?

14 MR. GRUMSKI: Ken Grumski from MHF.

15 Bob, two questions, actually. What is the
16 cost, average cost, per mile of a dedicated train?

17 MR. FRONCZAK: I can't answer that
18 question. I am with the industry association.

19 MR. GRUMSKI: You don't know what the
20 average is?

21 MR. FRONCZAK: We don't get involved in
22 costs at all. Our members do that. And we are
23 restrained by antitrust to talk about cost.

24 MR. GRUMSKI: Okay.

25 MR. FRONCZAK: Now, there is some

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 information out there. For instance, the Three Mile
2 Island shipments, that information is in a report. I
3 can't remember off the top of my head what that is.
4 I've got that report in my office, and I can find it
5 for you if you want to call me.

6 MR. GRUMSKI: I am curious because regular
7 train service versus dedicated train, I am sure there
8 is a huge cost difference. And I just wanted to know
9 what --

10 MR. FRONCZAK: Well, it's a matter of
11 transporting 100 cars versus however many you have in
12 a dedicated train and the crew.

13 MS. GUE: Hello again. Lisa Gue with
14 Public Citizen.

15 I appreciated your presentation. And I
16 just had a quick question about the AAR. Does the
17 association have an enforcement capability with these
18 performance recommendation?

19 MR. FRONCZAK: I guess, yes, we do. Now,
20 who is the AAR? The AAR is an industry association,
21 nonprofit industry association. Our members are the
22 Class 1 railroads. That is Burlington Northern Santa
23 Fe. Amtrak is one also, Canadian National, Canadian
24 Pacific, CSX Transportation, Norfolk Southern, Kansas
25 City, Southern Union Pacific Railroad basically.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We set voluntary standards because we have
2 to interchange equipment with each other. Equipment
3 gets interchanged all the time. If you didn't have
4 couplers the same height, you couldn't interchange
5 that equipment. If you didn't have tracks that had
6 the same gauge, you couldn't move cars between
7 railroads.

8 So yes, our standards are enforceable if
9 you want to transport something in what is called free
10 interchange in the U.S. rail network. Now, there are
11 private agreements between carriers.

12 MS. GUE: Let me just specify a little bit
13 more. Of course, there are things like the size of
14 the railway track. Of course, there is not much
15 flexibility there. But in the case of this
16 performance recommendation, if a particular carrier
17 wanted to travel faster than 50 miles per hour being
18 paid on delivery, is there something that the AAR
19 would do about that the way the DOT or the NRC would
20 if they were federal regulations?

21 MR. FRONCZAK: I don't know that there is
22 anything we could do since they're our members. If a
23 member chose to ignore something, I don't know that we
24 would just say, "Okay. You are no longer a member."
25 I would have to think about that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Generally speaking, these are all
2 recommended practices, though that the members have
3 agreed to. So all of our members have agreed that
4 this is the way they want to do it. They wouldn't
5 agree to it if they didn't do it or want to do it.

6 MS. GUE: I guess there is some experience
7 with industry self-regulatory arrangements in other
8 fields where that has been somewhat of a limiting
9 factor. I would just express some concern from a
10 public interest perspective to in relying on industry
11 self-regulation, as important as your input obviously
12 is, and we would certainly like to see some of these
13 recommendations adopted by the federal regulatory
14 agencies, including the NRC, than have the enforcement
15 capabilities and the oversight abilities as well.

16 And you have heard me make this comment
17 many times before, but I would be remiss if I didn't
18 comment on this discussion of relative risk management
19 or what might also be referred to as safety triage.

20 It is clear, I hope, to everybody that the
21 large-scale shipment of high-level nuclear waste such
22 as being contemplated to Yucca Mountain does pose
23 unusual risks and that high-level nuclear waste is not
24 the same as a number of other hazardous materials that
25 are currently being shipped and, furthermore, that

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 what we have to be worried about is the combination of
2 those risks.

3 So shipping on a non-dedicated train
4 introduces the possibility that was dismissed by one
5 of the comments in the discussion of the Baltimore
6 train tunnel fire of having both an explosive or a
7 flammable material in combination with a cask of
8 high-level waste in the same accident situation.

9 So I guess from a public interest
10 perspective, again, I am always concerned to hear
11 those kinds of recommendations made about risk
12 assessment that seem to imply that we are trading
13 between two risks when, in fact, we are discussing
14 adding an additional risk and that everything should
15 be done by the regulatory agencies as well as the
16 various industries involved to minimize those risks to
17 avoid being exposed to like two additional risks.

18 MEMBER GARRICK: I don't want to get into
19 a debate here, but I think that you should be held
20 accountable in the same way that others are held
21 accountable when it comes to make those kinds of
22 observations.

23 You have made a pretty dramatic
24 observation about the risk being unique with respect
25 to what we are talking about here today. I guess my

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 comment to you is what is your evidence for this from
2 a risk perspective?

3 I am an analyst. And I believe that
4 analysis has to be based on real evidence. There is
5 no evidence to support what you just said except
6 opinions. I think if your cause is to be
7 well-represented and you make those kinds of claims,
8 it is time for you to come forth with the evidence
9 that supports those claims because it is not in
10 existence.

11 MS. GUE: Well, I guess the I think
12 non-debatable evidence is just the nature of the
13 substance that we're talking about here. Unshielded,
14 a ten-year-old fuel assembly releases enough radiation
15 to be lethal from just a few feet away within a matter
16 of minutes.

17 I realize we are not talking about
18 shipping unshielded fuel assemblies, of course, but I
19 think it is very important to acknowledge the intense
20 danger of the material itself, in part, to underscore
21 the need for these regulations, for safety and the
22 shipment of nuclear waste. If we pretend that this
23 material is cotton balls, I don't think that anybody
24 would be in favor of that. I think it is important to
25 keep in mind what it is that we are talking about

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shipping.

2 Another thing I just wanted to say -- and
3 this is I guess more general because I think this is
4 the final; this comment doesn't really relate to this
5 particular presentation, but I think it would be very
6 useful for the NRC to recommend to the Department of
7 Energy that that released the specifics of the
8 transportation plan with respect to Yucca Mountain
9 because it becomes difficult to analyze some of these
10 risks I think without the information about which
11 routes will be used, which mode of transportation will
12 be used. And it would be very good to know how many
13 tunnels comparable to the Baltimore Tunnel are
14 actually on the routes that might see high-level waste
15 shipments in the Yucca Mountain campaign.

16 Finally, I was surprised that the agenda
17 seems to have focused only on the impact tests and the
18 fire tests. And I am wondering why the committee has
19 not examined also the drop test and the submersion
20 issues, particularly since we seem to be assuming a
21 preference for train shipments here, which according
22 to the Department of Energy will also include some as
23 of yet unusual barge shipments of waste on the
24 waterways. We would hope that the committee would
25 also look into that.

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Connected to that, of course, we're, as
2 you know, concerned about the lack of inclusion in the
3 regulatory requirements as well as in the package
4 performance study outlines that have been released so
5 far of consideration of explosive impacts, the
6 terrorist vulnerability of these shipments. So I
7 don't know if that might be something that is going to
8 be looked at in the next couple of days of this or
9 not.

10 Finally -- sorry. I have already said,
11 "Finally." Really finally this time. I just did want
12 to point out that with all of the conversation about
13 the importance of public confidence on the relevance
14 of these discussions, these regulatory activities, and
15 test activities for public confidence, it does seem
16 strange that the only presenters from outside the
17 agencies were representatives of the industry, various
18 industry interests. And I guess I would recommend to
19 the committee to include in this type of fora in the
20 future representatives of some of the public interest
21 organizations with a stake in this process.

22 Thank you.

23 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: I think one of
24 the reasons the speakers are limited, as I tried to
25 make clear earlier, the committee is trying to focus

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 only on the technical issues. There are many, many
2 public issues. That is a whole different agenda.

3 If there were a public interest group that
4 had a research organization, had technical data, I
5 think we would be interested in hearing. We are
6 trying to limit our discussion to technical.

7 Let me ask you one question, which may
8 seem strange but as a follow-up to the discussion we
9 just had of multiple risks. Mention was made of
10 explosives added to other things. Do you allow trains
11 to have box cars full of dynamite, TNT, on the same
12 train that carries ammonia and liquid petroleum and so
13 forth?

14 MR. FRONCZAK: Yes.

15 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Okay.

16 MR. REZNIKOFF: I just had one quick
17 point. Actually, the Navy sometimes ships exclusive
18 use trains when they're carrying some of their
19 missiles, some of their torpedoes. There have been
20 some horrendous accidents where it is only a train
21 full of missiles and torpedoes. I just thought I
22 would mention that in support.

23 I wanted to support what Lisa mentioned
24 concerning sabotage. I think it would be very helpful
25 if the NRC looked into this issue and published

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something about this issue. I mention this because
2 Dr. Singh earlier showed pictures of a jet engine
3 striking a cask. We would agree with him since we did
4 the work for Utah a jet engine would not penetrate a
5 transportation cask.

6 Furthermore, it's an almost impossibly low
7 probability. The horizon is low to have a jet plane
8 hitting a cask car that is horizontal. It is almost
9 impossible to hit the Pentagon without the plane
10 hitting the ground first and then hitting the
11 Pentagon.

12 So think of a horizontal car. It is
13 almost impossible. But it is important to consider
14 anti-tank missiles and bridge. That is an important
15 issue. This is not an issue that was looked at at the
16 modal study because there is not an issue that you can
17 easily assign a probability to. And, therefore, you
18 cannot easily assign a risk. Nevertheless, it is an
19 issue that should be investigated by the NRC.

20 VICE-CHAIRMAN LEVENSON: Let me just
21 comment to both you and the previous speaker. Because
22 there is nothing on terrorism activities in this
23 workshop does not mean it is not being looked at. It
24 means it is being looked at in a classified manner.
25 There are lots of things underway that can't be

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed in public meetings like this.

2 I want to remind everyone if you still
3 have some sitability, this workshop will reconvene
4 here tomorrow at 12:30. We have a conflict with room
5 and space. And we have other commitments. So
6 tomorrow morning will be the regular ACNW meeting in
7 the regular location at 10:00 o'clock, but the
8 workshop will reconvene here at 12:30.

9 I turn the meeting back to our chairman.

10 CHAIRMAN HORNBERGER: The meeting is
11 adjourned.

12 (Whereupon, at 5:07 p.m., the foregoing
13 matter was adjourned.)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

NEAL R. GROSS

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701